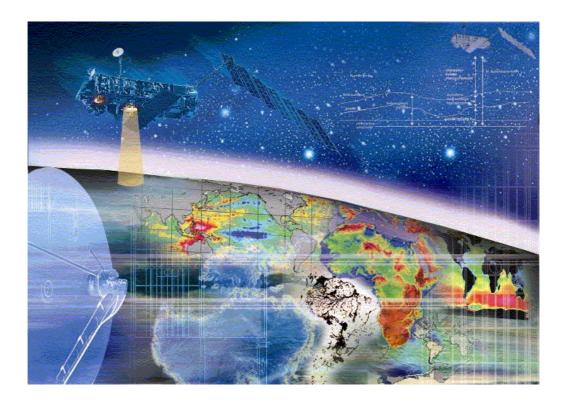




# ENVISAT RA-2/MWR Level 2 User Manual





## **Document Information**

Title: Document ID: Issue Number: Issue Date: ENVISAT RA-2/MWR Level 2 User Manual

1.3 30 November 2009

| Editor:      | Pierre Féménias             | ESA          |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Author:      | Batoula Soussi              | CLS          |
| Contributors | Monica Roca                 | IsardSAT     |
|              | David Cotton                | SatOC        |
| Reviewers:   | Envisat Altimetry Quality W | orking Group |
|              | Juliette Lambin             | CNES         |





## **Table of Contents**

| 1 | RA  | -2/MWR Product User Guide                         | 1 |
|---|-----|---|---|
|   | 1.1 | Introduction                                      | 1 |
|   | 1.2 | Handbook Purpose and Overview                     | 1 |
|   | 1.3 | Altimetric system health overview                 | 2 |
|   | 1.3 | .1 USO  | 2 |
|   | 1.3 | .2 S-Band power drop                              | 2 |
|   | 1.3 | .3 RA2 into B-Side and particular Chirp bandwidth | 2 |
|   | 1.3 | .4 TB36 drift                                     | 2 |
| 2 | Co  | nventions   | 2 |
|   | 2.1 | Vocabulary  | 2 |
|   | 2.2 | Filenaming conventions                            | 2 |
|   | 2.3 | Correction Conventions                            | 2 |
|   | 2.4 | Time Convention                                   | 2 |
|   | 2.5 | Flagging and Editing                              | 2 |
|   | 2.6 | Default Values                                    | 2 |
|   | 2.7 | Bit Fields order                                  | 2 |
| 3 | Sof | tware versions                                    | 2 |
|   | 3.1 | L1B IPF upgrades                                  | 2 |
|   | 3.2 | L2 IPF upgrades                                   | 2 |
|   | 3.3 | CMA upgrades                                      | 2 |
|   | 3.4 | Re-processing data                                | 2 |
| 4 | RA  | -2/MWR Level 2 Products                           | 2 |
|   | 4.1 | Introduction                                      | 2 |
|   | 4.2 | Geophysical Data Record                           | 2 |
|   | 4.3 | Product Structure                                 | 2 |
| 5 | Fie | ld Definitions                                    | 2 |
|   | 5.1 | Level 2 RA-2 MDSR                                 | 2 |
|   | 5.2 | Level 2 MWR MDSR                                  | 2 |
| 6 | Pro | duct differences                                  | 2 |
|   | 6.1 | Greater accuracy                                  | 2 |
|   | 6.2 | Recommended models and parameters                 | 2 |





| 6.3    | Different strategies                | 2 |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 7 Alt  | timetry applications                | 2 |
| 7.1    | Sea Level Anomaly (SLA)             | 2 |
| 7.2    | Monitoring trends in Mean Sea Level | 2 |
| 7.3    | Wind and waves                      | 2 |
| 7.4    | Links to altimetry applications     | 2 |
| 8 Su   | pporting software and tools         | 2 |
| 9 Ge   | neral user information              | 2 |
| 10 Gl  | ossary                              | 2 |
| 11 Re  | ferences                            | 2 |
| 12 ani | nexes                               | 2 |
| 12.1   | Annex 1                             | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.1 Level 2 FDGDR                   | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.2 Level 2 FDMAR                   | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.3 Level 2 IGDR                    | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.4 Level 2 IMAR                    | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.5 Level 2 GDR                     | 2 |
| 12.    | 1.6 Level 2 SGDR                    | 2 |
| 12.2   | Annex 2                             | 2 |



## List of tables and figures

| Figure 1-1: USO anomalies chronology  | 2 |
|---|---|
| Figure 4-1: The RA-2/MWR Product Tree   | 2 |
| Figure 5-1: EnviSat SSB in Ku-band (m), the white area delineates the distribution of 95 % the data |   |
| Figure 7-1: Variability relative to MSS (cm)  | 2 |
| Figure 7-2: Global Mean Sea Level   | 2 |
| Figure 7-3: Significant wave height   | 2 |
| Figure 7-4: Altimeter wind speed  | 2 |

| Table 2-1: Proposed editing data over Ocean                                     | . 2 |
|---|-----|
| Table 3-1: L1B IPF version  | . 2 |
| Table 3-2: L2 IPF version   | . 2 |
| Table 3-3: L2 CMA version   | . 2 |
| Table 4-1: Level 2 FDGDR/IGDR/GDR Product Structure                             | . 2 |
| Table 4-2: Level 2 FD/I/MAR Product Structure                                   | . 2 |
| Table 4-3: Level 2 SGDR Product Structure                                       | . 2 |
| Table 12-1: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-2: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-3: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-4: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-5: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-6: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-7: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-8: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-9: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header                                  | . 2 |
| Table 12-10: Level 2 RA-2 SPH   | . 2 |
| Table 12-11: Level 2 RA-2 MDSR  | . 2 |
| Table 12-12: Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for NRT products <sup>a</sup> | . 2 |
| Table 12-13: Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for OFL products <sup>a</sup> | . 2 |
| Table 12-14: Definition of Flags in the RA-2 Instrument Flags                   | . 2 |
| Table 12-15: Definition of Flags in the Interpolation Flags                     | . 2 |





| Table 12-16: Definition of Rain Flag                               | 2 |
|--|---|
| Table 12-17: Definition of Flags in the Interpolation Flags        | 2 |
| Table 12-18: Level 1B/2 MWR MDSR                                   | 2 |
| Table 12-19: 2 Definition of MWR Measurement Confidence Data Field | 2 |
| Table 12-20: 3 Definition of MWR Instrument Flags Field            | 2 |
| Table 12-21: Level 2 Wind/Wave Product Structure                   | 2 |
| Table 12-22: Level 2 Wind/Wave - SPH                               | 2 |
| Table 12-23: Meteo Product MDSR                                    | 2 |
| Table 12-24: RA-2 Level 2 SDR - SPH                                | 2 |
| Table 12-25: 18-Hz Waveforms MDSR                                  | 2 |
| Table 12-26: Format of block_info Structure                        | 2 |
| Table 12-27: Level 1B Burst Waveforms MDSR                         | 2 |





| DOCUMENT STATUS SHEET |            |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Issue                 | Date       | Reason for change  |  |
| 0.1                   | 06/06/2005 | First version  |  |
| 1.0                   | 05/01/2006 | QWG review   |  |
| 1.1                   | 20/06/2006 | Spelling correction  |  |
| 1.3                   | 20/01/2010 | Review version in line with Linux IPF 6.02L04 and for BoM reprocessing |  |





## 1 RA-2/MWR PRODUCT USER GUIDE

## 1.1 Introduction

EnviSat is the follow-on altimetry mission to ERS1 and ERS2. This new mission supports ten different onboard instruments dedicated to the global observation of our environment. Our interest relates to ocean and ice observation using the RA-2 radar altimeter and the MWR microwave radiometer.

A complete description of the new RA-2 and MWR instruments can be found in the RA-2/MWR Product handbook, at http://envisat.esa.int/dataproducts/ [RD 1].

In this document, the NRT (Near Real Time) product term is used for FDGDR and/or FDMAR data processed with the IPF processing chain, whereas the OFL (Offline) product term is used for IGDR, IMAR, GDR and SGDR data processed with the CMA processing chain.

The only data that are considered as valid for altimetry are the ones from 25 September 2002 onwards.

## 1.2 Handbook Purpose and Overview

This user manual is an extract from the complete Product Handbook [RD 1] which describes all the data from Level 0 to Level 2 including Level 1B. The aim of this user manual is to provide the user with information that is limited to the formats and content of the Level 2 Geophysical Data Record (GDR) product.

Section 1 gives an overview of the Altimetric system's health

Section 2 provides general information about the convention used to build the product

Section 3 gives an historical version of the processing chains and provides information on reprocessing chains

Section 4 describes the PDS structure of the overall products

Section 5 provides a description of each product's field

Section 6 gives the differences between all the Level 2 products

Section 7 gives some altimetry applications

Section 8 describes some software and tools developed for EnviSat

Section 9 gives some general information

Section 10 is the glossary

Section 11 includes the references

Annex 1 gives the Level 2 products table from near real time (NRT), to offline (OFL)

Annex 2 provides a table that includes the cycle number and its start and end date for the first hundred cycles





## 1.3 Altimetric system health overview

## 1.3.1 USO

The Ultra Stable Oscillator (USO), inside the FGCU, is the frequency reference of the instrument. It is used by the instrument to conduct the range measurements. It is well known that altimetry measurements are extremely accurate. This is the reason why the altimeter needs an ultra stable clock, which is provided in the RA-2 L0 product with 40 bits.

Since the USO is the RA-2 frequency reference used to conduct the range measurements, or in other words to position the range window, the range window computation inside the level 1b processor will need to use that USO frequency (or clock period).

The USO, as its name indicates, is supposed to be very stable. However, they usually have a drift, which shall be accurately monitored. The real USO frequency (or period) is nominally provided in the USO auxiliary file for its use in the range window computation.

Since February 2006 the RA-2 USO period has increased by a significant fraction of about 7 ppm. Compared to the nominal period of 12500 ps, about 0.088 ps (88 femtoseconds) has been added, along with a variation around the orbit with a peak-to-peak amplitude of about 5 fs [RD 21]. When the anomaly occurs, the USO period increases rapidly during several hours to reach about 12500.090 picoseconds and from then starts to oscillate with a 0.005 ps amplitude [RD 22]. This has induced a range bias which is characterised by a relatively constant offset of about 5.6 meters, and an additional 1-cpr non harmonic variation around the orbit with an amplitude of about 10-20 cm [RD 21].

The USO period can be characterised by two components:

- a linear behaviour (non harmonic), that models the USO drifts with its ageing;
- a harmonic components that varies around the satellite orbit.

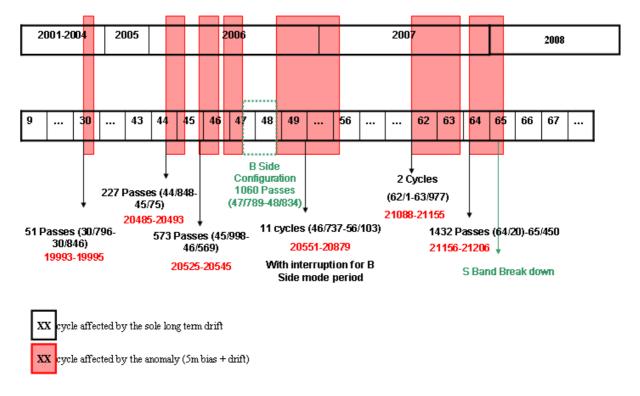
The USO clock period is calculated in this section, to be used later in the following sections to calculate the calibrated AGC and the Window Time Reference Extraction.

## 1.3.1.1 USO anomaly

The Ultra Stable Oscilator (USO) onboard ENVISAT has gone through different behaviors since the beginning of the mission. Figure 1-1 synthesizes the periods when it was affected by the USO anomaly.







## Data impacted by the USO anomaly

Figure 1-1: USO anomalies chronology

The USO Clock Period anomaly was almost permanently present during 2006 and 2007. It started in cycle 44, on date 1 Feb 2006 12:04:30, Orbit = 205181. It directly happened after the recovery of the RA-2 on-board anomaly which occurred on the 2006/02/01 at 05:17:56. During the anomalous period, the altimetric range jumped by several meters (about 5.6m) w.r.t. the Mean Sea Surface due to an anomaly in the USO clock period. Moreover, oscillations at the orbital period with an amplitude of 20-30 cm affect the Sea Level Anomaly making the range unusable for both Ku and S Band. The anomaly persisted intermittently until the 15th of May 2006 14:21:50, Orbit = 21994, when the instrument was configured to its RFSS B-side. It appeared again when the instrument was reconfigured to its nominal RFSS A-side on date 21 June 2006 13:20:15, Orbit = 22523. The anomaly reappeared after the instrument recovery on date 3rd of December 2007 03:00:00. The anomaly was back again on the 4th of December 2007 13:50:00 and it lasted until the 23rd January 2008 14:11:35, orbit nb 30840. Note that the correction comes back to its nominal value in several steps, causing small uncertainties on the associated correction.

#### 1.3.1.2 Description of the agreed solution to correct the data from USO

The method that has been used since the beginning of the EnviSat mission, in order to correct for the long term USO drifts, is based on the comparison between the USO clock and an





external clock (the platform clock). The USO clock period is calculated for each time t [RD23] as follows:

$$USO\_clock(t) = \frac{Datation\_OBDH(t - step/2) - Datation\_OBDH(t + step/2)}{USO\_dat(t - step/2) - USO\_dat(t + step/2)}$$
Eq.1

where OBDH is the On-Board Datation Handling, the time given by the platform clock (actually this parameter is referenced to the UTC through the UTC\_SBT\_Time parameter).

Fundamentally the method proposed now for the USO anomaly correction is the one currently used to correct by the long term USO drift. The difference lies in the choice of the step value. Currently the value of the step in the function that determines the USO drift is set to 86400 seconds, which is equivalent to 1 day. This value was chosen during the EnviSat Commissioning phase when we observed that any smaller value would not provide us with the required USO period accuracy. With this value of step we will not be able to determine any orbital variation of the USO period. The DPQC team performed a study where they determined that the adequate value in order to see the orbital fluctuations the USO period was showing, was 100 seconds. The choice of a step=100 s seemed to be a good compromise between a good restitution of the short wave length, and a low noise level [RD23]. However, this noise level needs to be carefully assessed.

Applying a noisy correction to the altimetric range would decrease the range performance. Therefore, this USO period has to be filtered before is used to compute the Window Delay [RD 20, Section 5.1.7] and the calibrated AGC [RD 20, Section 5.1.8]. The filter to be used is a **Spline Regression Filter**: it removes the high frequency, fills in the gaps and reduces the side effects.

A compromise shall be found between smoothing the signal and keeping all the useful information. The filtering needs to be performed product by product.

#### Implementation Steps:

The high-level implementation steps shall be:

- 1. use the above equation [Eq.1] to determine the preliminary USO period, data block per data block, until the product is finished.
- 2. Collect all the preliminary USO periods.
- 3. Calculate the USO period by applying a filtering to them, to smooth the values.
- 4. Use these new USO smoothed period's as input (USO\_clock) of function 5.1.7 "Window Time Reference Extraction" that calculates the Window Delay [RD 20, eq. 5.1.7.3-1], for both Ku and S bands; and the "AGC Calibration" function 5.1.8, that calculates the middle AGC applied to the average waveform [RD 20, eq. 5.1.8.3-1 and eq. 5.1.8.3-2] for Ku and S bands respectively.

#### 1.3.2 S-Band power drop

The RA2 S-Band transmission power dropped on 17 January 2008. This occurred in the South Atlantic Anomaly, showing similar characteristics as for the RA-2 RFSS Side B S-





Band power drop anomaly occurred in May 2006. Consequently, all the S-Band parameters, as well as the parameters that depend on the S-Band are not relevant anymore, and MUST NOT be used from the following date: **17 January 2008, 23:23:40, UTC, orbit nb 30759**. The parameters that depend on the S-Band are the:

- Dual ionospheric correction in both band which are not more relevant. Users are advised to use the Ionospheric correction from Bent model, which is available in FGDR data products, and GIM ionospheric correction which is available for IGDR and GDR products.
- Rain flag which is no longer relevant.

Investigations have been conducted and the failure of the S-Band power stage is considered to be permanent since **17 January 2008, 23:23:40, UTC, orbit nb 30759**.

### 1.3.3 RA2 into B-Side and particular Chirp bandwidth

Due to the USO anomaly it has been decided to switch the RA2 instrument to its B-Side.

Before the switch, on 12th-13th May, a special operation was executed to limit RA-2 Chirp Bandwidth to:

- 80MHz, starting from 12 May at.15.51.37,
- 20 MHz, starting from 13 May at.03.57.57,
- 320MHz, starting from 13 May at.15.10.17.

During cycle 47 the instrument sub-system Radio Frequency Module (RFM) was switched to its B-side on **15 May 2006 at 14:21:50, Orbit = 21994**. After a few days of promising operations with the RFM B-side, its S-band transmission power dropped on 20 May 2006 at 13:24:57, Orbit=22065, making all the S Band related parameters meaningless.

Due to the lost of the S-Band, the Envisat RA-2 sensor has been successfully reconfigured on its nominal side (RFSS A-side) and was commanded back into Measurement Mode on **June 21, 2006 at 13.20.15.000 UTC time, Orbit = 22523**. The analysis of the RA-2 data shows an expected behaviour of the RA-2 parameters but also confirmed the persistence of the abnormal RA-2 Ultra-Stable Oscillator (USO) behaviour affecting the Altimetric Range by few meters.

## 1.3.4 TB36 drift

Since the beginning of the mission, all MWR instrumental parameters (sky horn counts, hot load counts, gain, residual temperature) measured at 36.5 GHz are drifting with time

An in depth analysis of the instrument behaviour was performed. The conclusion was that the gain drift was the same, whatever the observed brightness temperature. This observation shows that the problem does not come from the detector, as suspected, but probably is inside the amplifier part of the system.





## **2** CONVENTIONS

### 2.1 Vocabulary

The radar altimetry user community has developed a vocabulary of common terms which have a specific meaning. While these are (mostly) clear to experienced users the terms can be confusing to newcomers. This section explains the common terms and conventions used within this User Manual.

**AGC** (automatic gain control) is the setting of the onboard receiver attenuator as transmitted by telemetry.

**Altitude** is the distance of a satellite's centre of mass above a reference point on the earth. The reference point will usually be on a geodetic reference frame or at the centre of the Earth. The altitude is given by the orbit computation.

**Default value**: when a physically meaningful value cannot be computed, a default value is provided. It is in most cases the maximum value of the field. There may be exceptions, in which case a particular description of the default value is provided.

Elementary measurements are the twenty measurements in the source packet.

**Flags** are used to convey quality information or operating modes. They are usually set to zero to mean 'OK' and 1 for 'not OK'. Any spare flags are set to zero. There may be exceptions, in which case a particular description of the flag's use is provided.

**Footprint** is the area on the Earth's surface illuminated by the radar pulse. The altimeter boresight is pointed at nadir and the antenna half-power beamwidth is 1.3 degrees. At a height of 800 km this corresponds to a circular area 18 km across. However the short duration of the radar pulse normally means that a much smaller area of illumination is seen by the instrument. This is often referred to as the Pulse Limited Footprint.

**Geophysical corrections** are used to adjust the measurement for environmental effects (e.g. tropospheric, ionospheric) or to remove a geophysical signal of no (or even detrimental) interest to the application pursued (e.g. tides). These corrections are external to the measurement and come from other sources of data and models.

**Height** is the elevation of the mean surface observed at nadir above the reference ellipsoid. As a first approximation it is calculated from range and altitude (height = altitude - range).





**Instrument source packet** is a group of twenty elementary measurements packaged onboard and downlinked by telemetry. It holds the basic science data.

**Individual echoes**, or individual waveforms, are the 1800 Hz un-averaged waveforms. No other radar altimeter provided individual echoes prior to RA-2.

**Orbit** is one revolution around the Earth, when referring to the amount of data. Otherwise it refers to the positioning of the satellite; its orbital altitude. The Level 2 NRT products are organised by data flow, generally covering one orbit.

**Pass** is a half orbit going from pole to pole, ascending or descending. There are 1002 passes per cycle. The Level 2 OFL products are organised by pass.

**Range** is the one-way distance from the satellite to the mean surface below. It is referenced to the satellite's centre of gravity. It is the principal measurement of the radar altimeter. Range is estimated from the echo waveforms as part of the process called retracking.

**Reference Ellipsoid** is the WGS 84, defined by: Equatorial radius = 6378.137 km and Flattening coefficient = 1/298.2572236.

Sea level is synonymous with sea surface height (SSH).

**Sea surface height** = Satellite Altitude – (Measured Range + Corrections).

**Sea surface topography**, or dynamic topography, is the departure of the sea surface from an equipotential surface, the marine geoid.

**Sigma0** is the backscatter estimate calculated from the AGC and the power level of the radar echo. The signal path attenuation, as calculated from the in-flight calibration records, is applied. To compute an accurate Sigma0, geophysical corrections such as liquid water and water vapour attenuation must be applied.

**Slope** refers to the gradient of the leading edge of the radar echo, so called the leading-edge slope.

Significant Wave Height (SWH) is a measure of the sea state approximately equal to the average of the highest one-third of ocean waves in a given area or period of time and is calculated from the radar echo leading edge slope.





**Time delay** is the basic onboard instrument measurement converted to standard physical units. It is the two-way travel time of the radar pulse from the satellite to the surface and back. It is uncalibrated. The measurement is referenced to the centre of the range window: that is bin 63 (in the range 0 - 127) for the Ku-band window, and bin 31 (in the range 0 - 63) for the S-band window.

#### 2.2 Filenaming conventions

The naming convention for products is described in "ENVISAT-1 Product Specifications Volume A: Product Data Conventions" [RD 2].

filename = <product\_ID> <processing\_stage\_flag><originator\_ID><start\_day> <"\_"><start\_time> <"\_"> <duration> <phase>

<cycle> <"\_"> <relative\_orbit> <"\_"> <absolute\_orbit> <"\_"><counter><".">< <satellite ID> <.extension>

For Level 2 the product ID, WWW\_XXX\_YZ could be:

#### RA2\_FGD\_2P

for fast delivery geophysical data records from RA-2 and MWR available three hours after data acquisition

#### RA2\_IGD\_2P

for intermediate geophysical data records from RA-2 and MWR, processed off-line and available three to five days after acquisition

#### RA2 GDR 2P

For geophysical data records from RA-2 and MWR processed off-line and available 50 days after acquisition

RA2 WWV 2P

For wind/wave products for NRT dissemination to Meteo users

#### RA2\_MWS\_2P

For sensor data records from RA-2 and MWR, as well as Individual Uncalibrated Waveforms from RA-2





## 2.3 Correction Conventions

The geophysical correction given in the Level 2 products already has the appropriate sign and is to be added to the range.

The correction that has to be added to the measured range is usually as follows:

**Geophysical Corrections** = Inverse Barometer + Sea State Bias + Ionospheric Correction + Ocean Tide + Polar Tide + Earth Tide + Wet Tropospheric Correction + Dry Tropospheric Correction.

The instrumental range correction has already been added to the range. This correction is based on Doppler correction, time delay flight calibration and time delay ground calibration:

| Instrumental Range Correction = | Doppler correction + Time Delay Flight Correction + |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
|                                 | Time Delay Ground Correction                        |  |

## 2.4 *Time Convention*

The convention for the EnviSat mission is to use a Modified Julian Day which is referenced to Universal Time from a datum of 1st January 2000.

## 2.5 Flagging and Editing

The L1b processed data are the ones with:

- operating mode set to RA-2 nominal tracking,
- waveform quality flags set to OK (= 0) meaning that the waveform samples are not set to 0.





| Min. Value | Parameters   | Max. Value | Unit (SI)        |
|------------|--|------------|------------------|
| -2         | SSH – mean sea surface height                          | 2          | m                |
| 10         | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band               | 20         | /                |
| 0          | Range Standard deviation                               | 0.25       | m                |
| -0.2       | Off-Nadir angle square of the satellite from waveforms | 0.16       | deg <sup>2</sup> |
| -2.5       | Dry tropospheric correction                            | -1.9       | m                |
| -2         | Inverse barometer correction or MOG2D correction       | 2          | m                |
| -0.5       | MWR Wet tropospheric correction                        | -0.001     | m                |
| -0.4       | Ionospheric correction (Bent or GIM)                   | -0.04      | m                |
| 0          | Significant wave height                                | 11         | m                |
| -0.5       | Sea State Bias   | 0          | m                |
| 7          | Backscatter coefficient                                | 30         | db               |
| -5         | Ocean tide correction                                  | 5          | m                |
| -0.5       | Long period equilibrium                                | 0.5        | m                |
| -1         | Earth tide correction                                  | 1          | m                |
| 5          | Polar tide correction                                  | 5          | m                |
| 0          | Wind speed   | 30         | m/s              |

Over the ocean, users are advised to edit the data according to:

#### 2.6 Default Values

Any field of the Level 2 output product which cannot be computed or determined during processing will be set to its default value.

- For an MCD indicator (one bit of a bit field) the default value is "1", except for 'spare' bits which must be set to "0".
- For an ASCII field, the default value is the corresponding string of blank characters.
- For any other field, the default value is the maximal value of the corresponding field (e.g. 65535 for an unsigned 2-byte integer).

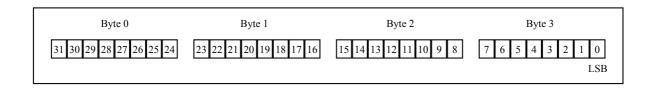
## 2.7 Bit Fields order

The N-bits of a bit field are numbered from 0 to N-1, 0 being the LSB. Byte 0 consists of bits N-8 to N-1, byte 1 consists of bits N-16 to N-9, and so on.





This convention is illustrated below in the case of a 32-bit bit field:



Unused bits of a bit field ('spare') must be set to "0".





## **3 SOFTWARE VERSIONS**

The Level 1B (L1B) and near real time Level 2 (L2 NRT) data are produced by the IPF processing chain, while the Level 2 offline data are produced with the CMA. The tables below show for each version of the processing chain, the algorithms and auxiliary data files upgrade.

## 3.1 L1B IPF upgrades

| Date of issue  |  |  |   |  |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|
| IPF<br>Version | PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC                                | L1B Algorithms upgrades  | L1B ADF updates   | ADF filename                           |
| V4.53          | Nov. 27, 2002                                    |  |   |  |
| V4.54          | Apr. 7, 2003                                     | <ul> <li>*Wrong sign in AGC calibration<br/>estimate</li> <li>*Missing integrity check for the Data<br/>Block number read from the Level 0<br/>Data Blocks</li> <li>*The altitude above CoG and the<br/>altitude rate have to be included in<br/>the records also in case of dummy<br/>records</li> <li>*1Hz data should be referenced to<br/>data block 9.5 not block 10</li> </ul> | Correction of the Tx-<br>Rx gain of Ku and S<br>band parameters (3.5<br>dB) | RA2_CHD_AX                             |
| V4.56          | Nov. 26, 2003                                    | <ol> <li>Extrapolation of AGC value to the<br/>Waveform centre (49.5) for both Ku-<br/>and S-band.</li> <li>Correction for an error found in<br/>the evaluation of S band AGC.</li> </ol>  | RA2 IF Mask   | RA2_IFF_AX                             |
| V4.57          | PDHS-K: 29-<br>04-2004<br>PDHS-E: 28-<br>04-2004 |  |   |  |
| V4.58          | Aug. 9, 2004                                     |  |   |  |
| V5.0.2         | Oct. 24, 2005                                    | MWR Side Lobe correction upgrade   | - side lobe table and<br>Config param                                       | MWR_SLT_AX<br>MWR_CON_AX               |
|                |  | USO clock period units correction  | New ADF format -<br>clock period unit                                       | RA2_USO_AX<br>RA2_CHD_AX<br>RA2_CON_AX |
|                |  | RA-2 alignment: OBDH & USO datation, IE flags correction   |   |  |

#### L1B IPF version





| IPF<br>Version | Date of issue<br>PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC | L1B Algorithms upgrades  | L1B ADF updates  | ADF filename |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
|                |                                    | Rain Flag tuning to compensate for<br>the increase of the S band Sigma0  | New table in SOI file  | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|                |                                    | Monthly IF estimation  |  | RA2_IFF_AX   |
|                |                                    | Level 1B S-Band anomaly flag   | New format   | RA2_CON_AX   |
|                |                                    | DORIS Navigator CFI upgrade (RA-<br>2 & MWR)   |  |              |
|                |                                    | Orbit Flag not well implemented:<br>when a DORIS product is used for<br>the processing, the Orbit flag is set to<br>1 for the whole length of the RA2<br>L1b product file while it should be<br>set to 1 only for the part of the RA2<br>product overlapping with the DORIS<br>one. Problem has been traced on<br>OAR 1938 to be solved on next IPF<br>delivery. |  |              |
|                |                                    | Correction of the Rx_dist_fine from<br>the Level 0 product, leading to an<br>error in the calculation of the<br>Window_delay (SPR- 058).   |  |              |
| V5.03          | Sep. 19, 2006                      | <ul> <li>* Level 1B S-Band anomaly flag well<br/>implemented.</li> <li>* Orbit Flag well implemented</li> <li>* Correction of the Rx_dist_fine (for<br/>80 and 20 MHz) from the Level 0<br/>product, leading to an error when<br/>applying the IF mask correction on to<br/>the waveforms (SPR- 059).</li> </ul>   |  |              |
| V 5.06         | Jun. 20, 2007                      | DORIS Navigator threshold update to<br>900 seconds coverage RA2/DORIS<br>Alignment of Chain B to Prod Spec<br>3/N.   |  |              |
| V 6.02L04      | Feb 15, 2010                       | <ul> <li>New S-Band Waveform<br/>Reconstruction algorithm</li> <li>New USO correction algorithm</li> <li>New parameters in the<br/>following ADF after Linux IPF<br/>validation:</li> <li>RA2_CON_AX</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Zero Padding<br/>Factor,</li> <li>Minimum and<br/>Maximum value<br/>of length of the</li> </ul> | RA2_CON_AX   |

#### L1B IPF version





| IPF<br>Version | Date of issue<br>PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC | L1B Algorithms upgrades | L1B ADF updates  | ADF filename |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|
|                |                                    |                         | stack used for<br>averaging the in-<br>flight time dalay<br>calibration<br>factor, |              |
|                |                                    |                         | • max_time_lag_s<br>p_Ku_ptr and<br>max_time_lag_s<br>p_S_ptr values.              |              |
|                |                                    | - RA2_CHD_AX            | sigmap parameter   | RA2_CHD_AX   |
|                |                                    | - MWR_CHD_AX            | deactivated the<br>36.5GHz drift<br>correction                                     | MWR_CHD_AX   |
|                |                                    | - MWR_SLT_AX            | <i>eta_sky</i> and <i>eta_refl</i> parameters                                      | MWR_SLT_AX   |

L1B IPF version

## 3.2 L2 IPF upgrades

#### L2 IPF version

| IPF<br>Version | Date of issue<br>PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC | L2 Algorithms upgrades               | L2 ADF updates   | ADF filename |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| V4.53          | Nov. 27, 2002                      |                                      |  |              |
| V4.54          | Apr. 7, 2003                       | No update                            | No update  |              |
| V4.56          | Nov. 26, 2003                      | SPR 26 Tuning of the Ice2 retracking | MSS CLS01  | RA2_MSS_AX   |
|                |                                    | New MWR NN algorithms                | Rain flag  | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|                |                                    |                                      | Updated OCOG retracker<br>thresholds Ice1/Sea Ice Conf<br>file | RA2_ICT_AX   |
|                |                                    |                                      | Sea State Bias Table file                                      | RA2_SSB_AX   |
|                |                                    |                                      | GOT00.2 Ocean Tide Sol 1                                       | RA2_OT1_AX   |





| IPF<br>Version | Date of issue<br>PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC               | L2 Algorithms upgrades  | L2 ADF updates   | ADF filename   |
|----------------|--|---|--|----------------|
|                |  |   | Map file   |                |
|                |  |   | FES 2002 Ocean Tide Sol 2<br>Map file  | RA2_OT2_AX     |
|                |  |   | FES 2002 Tidal Loading Coeff<br>Map file                                       | RA2_TLD_AX     |
| V4.57          | PDHS-K: 29-<br>04-2004<br>PDHS-E: 28-<br>04-2004 | ECMWF meteo files handling  |  |                |
| V4.58          | Aug. 9, 2004                                     | Addition of a Pass Number<br>Field in FD Level 2 SPH<br>product                   |  |                |
| V5.0.2         | Oct. 24, 2005                                    | Handling of the new<br>RA2_CHD_AX ADF format                                      |  | RA2_CHD_AX     |
|                |  | Rain Flag tuning to<br>compensate for the increase of<br>the S band Sigma0        | New table in SOI file  | RA2_SOI_AX     |
|                |  | Improving the mispointing estimation  | Two needed parameters in SOI file  | RA2_SOI_AX     |
|                |  | Export of the Level 1B S-band<br>flag into the Level 2 data<br>product            | New format   | RA2_SOI_AX     |
|                |  | Export of the Level 1B NRT<br>orbit quality flag into the<br>Level 2 data product |  |                |
|                |  | Addition of a Pass Number<br>Field in FD Level 2 SPH<br>product                   |  |                |
|                |  | Addition of peakiness in Ku<br>and S band in FDMAR                                |  |                |
|                |  | Addition of square of the SWH in Ku and S band                                    |  |                |
|                |  | Correction of MCD flag  |  |                |
|                |  | SPH pass number (field 8) set<br>to 0 in SPH NRT Level 2 data<br>products         |  |                |
|                |  |   | Addition of GOT2000.2 TLD  | RA2_TLG_AX     |
|                |  |   | New DEM AUX file<br>(MACESS) merge of ACE land<br>elevation data and Smith and | AUX_DEM_A<br>X |

#### L2 IPF version





| IPF<br>Version | Date of issue<br>PDHS-K&E,<br>LRAC | L2 Algorithms upgrades   | L2 ADF updates                                      | ADF filename             |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
|                |                                    |  | Sandwell ocean bathymetry                           |                          |
| V 5.03         | Sep. 19, 2006                      | ./.Correction for an error found<br>in the Channel 2 brightness<br>temperature | ./.   | ./.                      |
|                |                                    | USO Clock period units correction  |   |                          |
|                |                                    | Rain flag tuning to<br>compensate for the increase in<br>S-Band sigma0         |   |                          |
|                |                                    | Monthly IF mask taken into account   |   |                          |
|                |                                    | DORIS Navigator CFI<br>upgrade   |   |                          |
|                |                                    | S-band anomaly flag  |   |                          |
| V5.06          | Jun. 20, 2007                      |  |   |                          |
|                |                                    | Updated Rain flag algorithm  |   | RA2_SOI_AX               |
|                |                                    | Updated wind table according to ECMWF requirement                              | Updated values in SOI                               | RA2_SOI_AX               |
| V6.02L04       | Feb, 15, 2010                      | New Sea_Ice flag algorithm   | Add new parameters in SOI file                      | RA2_SOI_AX               |
|                |                                    | New Ocean Tide and TLD for FES 2004  | New ADF for OT2 and TLD for FES2004 and updated SOI | RA2_OT2_AX               |
|                |                                    | + additional changes (inc sea state bias)                                      |   | RA2_TLD_AX<br>RA2_SSB_AX |

#### L2 IPF version

#### Table 3-2: L2 IPF version

## 3.3 CMA upgrades

| CMA<br>Vsn. | Date of<br>issue | IPF<br>Version    | Algorithm upgrades  | ADF updates | ADF filename |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------|
| V6.1        | Aug. 4,<br>2003  | V4.54 or<br>V4.56 | Tuning of the Ice2<br>retracking<br>New MWR NN algorithms | MSS CLS01   | RA2_MSS_AX   |

#### L2 CMA version





| CMA<br>Vsn. | Date of<br>issue | IPF<br>Version | Algorithm upgrades   | ADF updates  | ADF filename |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|--------------|
|             |                  |                |  |  |              |
|             |                  |                |  | Rain flag  | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|             |                  |                |  | Updated OCOG<br>retracker thresholds<br>Ice1/Sea Ice Conf file | RA2_ICT_AX   |
|             |                  |                |  | Sea State Bias Table file                                      | RA2_SSB_AX   |
|             |                  |                |  | GOT00.2 Ocean Tide<br>Sol 1 Map file                           | RA2_OT1_AX   |
|             |                  |                |  | FES 2002 Ocean Tide<br>Sol 2 Map file                          | RA2_OT2_AX   |
|             |                  |                |  | FES 2002 Tidal Loading<br>Coeff Map file                       | RA2_TLD_AX   |
| V7.1        | Oct. 26,<br>2005 | V5.0.2         | Rain Flag tuning to<br>compensate for the increase<br>of the S band Sigma0   | New table in SOI file  | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|             |                  |                | Handling of the new<br>RA2_CHD_AX ADF format   |  | RA2_CHD_AX   |
|             |                  |                | Improvement of the mispointing estimation  | Two parameters needed in SOI file                              | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|             |                  |                | Export of the Level 1B S-<br>band flag into the Level 2<br>data product  | New format   | RA2_SOI_AX   |
|             |                  |                | Addition of square of the SWH in Ku and S band   |  |              |
|             |                  |                | Dry tropospheric correction<br>estimated through the<br>Meteorological Pressure<br>corrected from a<br>climatological value and<br>from S1 and S2 waves. |  |              |
|             |                  |                | MOG2-D estimation  |  |              |
|             |                  |                | GIM correction   |  |              |
|             |                  |                | Estimation of 20Hz Latitude and longitude parameters   |  |              |
|             |                  |                | IPF L1b version inside the<br>Level 2 product  |  |              |
|             |                  |                | Contribution of S1 and M4 for GOT00.2  |  |              |

#### L2 CMA version





| CMA  | Date of          | IPF                                | Algorithm upgrades  | ADF updates  | ADF filename |
|------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------|
| Vsn. | issue            | Version                            |   |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    | MWR Land Ocean flag set<br>to Default value (instead 1<br>which mean Land) if the<br>estimation has not succeed   |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    | MWR to RA2 interpolation<br>quality flag set to 3 if equal<br>to default value instead of 0,<br>which means "good"  |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    | Addition of peakiness in Ku<br>and S band in IMAR   |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    |   | New DEM MACESS   | AUX_DEM_AX   |
|      |                  |                                    |   | New Ocean tide and<br>Tidal loading FES2004                            |              |
|      |                  |                                    |   | Addition of GOT2000.2<br>TLD   | RA2_TLG_AX   |
| v8.1 | Nov, 30,<br>2006 | Processing<br>integrated<br>in CMA | IBM nodes   |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    | Correction of S-IGDR anomaly  |  |              |
| 9.0  | Nov. 27,<br>2007 | BIBLI-<br>ALTI v1.0                | Correction of an anomaly in<br>the relative orbit field in<br>product header  |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    | More robust acquisition and processing chain  |  |              |
|      |                  |                                    |   | MOG2D barotropic<br>correction is added in<br>ENVISAT IGDR<br>products |              |
|      |                  |                                    | ENVISAT IGDR products<br>are generated in 2 days<br>instead of 3 days   |  |              |
| 9.1  | Jan. 29,<br>2008 | BIBLI-<br>ALTI v2.1                | New Sun HW and OS<br>(Solaris 9), no scientific<br>evolutions but this version<br>allows to perform scientific<br>evolutions on one mission<br>without impacting the others |  |              |
| 9.2  | June 19,<br>2008 |                                    | New POD orbit<br>configuration<br>New Dynamic Atmosphere<br>configuration   |  |              |

#### L2 CMA version





| CMA<br>Vsn. | Date of<br>issue                         | IPF<br>Version      | Algorithm upgrades   | ADF updates | ADF filename |
|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------|--------------|
|             |  |                     | (DAC/MOG2D High<br>Resolution)   |             |              |
|             |  |                     | Update of Rain Flag<br>Inclusion of Ice/Sea-ice Flag   |             |              |
|             |  |                     | FES2004 evolution for<br>loading tide, K2 and S1<br>coefficient  |             |              |
| 9.3         | 9.3 February BIBLI-<br>15, 2010 ALTI v3. | BIBLI-<br>ALTI v3.1 | CMA handling of the<br>Altimetry level 1B data<br>product as a result of the<br>implementation of the RA-2<br>USO correction in the level<br>1B processing chain |             |              |
|             |  |                     | Sigma0 to Windspeed table extension (ECMWF model)  |             |              |
|             |  |                     | Removal of the BURST<br>mode from the Envisat S-<br>GDR data product   |             |              |

#### L2 CMA version

#### Table 3-3: L2 CMA version

## 3.4 Re-processing data

The data from cycles 9 to cycle 15 have been re-processed with IPF version V4.56 for L1B and CMA version V6.2.01 for Level 2.

Users are advised that the data from cycles 16 to 21 are produced with IPF version V4.54, meaning that the data for to this period do not use the IF mask of IPF version 4.56

Table 3-4 lists the versions of IPF and CMA used in processing the GDR records currently available from the F-PAC

| Cycles   | IPF Version | CMA Version |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 9 to 10  | 4.58        | 6.3         |
| 11 to 12 | 4.57        | 6.3         |
| 13 to 14 | 4.56        | 6.3         |
| 15 to 21 | 4.54        | 6.1         |
| 22 to 24 | 4.56        | 6.2         |





| 25 to 26          | 4.56    | 6.3 |
|-------------------|---------|-----|
| 27 to 28          | 4.57    | 6.3 |
| 29 to 40          | 4.58    | 6.3 |
| 38 to 40          | 5.02    | 7.1 |
| 41 to 47 pass 790 | 5.02    | 7.1 |
| 47 to 48 pass 849 | 5.06    | 9.0 |
| 48 to 51 pass 7   | 5.02    | 7.1 |
| 51 to 58 pass 843 | 5.03    | 8.0 |
| 58 to 64          | 5.06    | 9.0 |
| 65 to 67          | 5.06    | 9.1 |
| 68 to 86          | 5.06    | 9.2 |
| 87 onwards        | 6.02L04 | 9.3 |

#### Table 3-4: versions of IPF and CMA used in processing the GDR

Note that some literature will refer to alphabetic lettering distinguishing between significantly different versions of the GDR, as follows

| GDR-a           | Cycles 9-40                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| GDR-b           | Cycles 41-67 (IPF 5.02 -5.06, CMA 7-9 |
| GDR-b + new POE | Cycles 68 onwards (IPF 5.06, CMA 9.2) |

The reprocessing of the full ENVISAT RA2 mission is foreseen to start in March 2010, which will reprocess the entire mission from Cycle 5 (8<sup>th</sup> April 2002, start orbit 556).

The Beginning of Mission (BoM) reprocessing will be performed with Linux IPF V602L04 for Level 1b products and CMA 9.3 for Level 2 products.





## 4 RA-2/MWR LEVEL 2 PRODUCTS

## 4.1 Introduction

There are six RA-2/MWR Level 2 products: the near real time with the FDGDR and FDMAR products, the interim GDR with the IGDR and IMAR products, and the offline with the GDR and SGDR products.

The Fast Delivery GDR product, **FDGDR**, is processed at the receiving stations and is transmitted in less than three hours, for weather forecasting, sea-state and real-time oceancirculation applications. An ocean-related parameter subset of the FDGDR called **FDMAR** (for Marine Abridged Record) is extracted to reduce the volume of on-line data transfers. FDMAR is converted into the BUFR format commonly used by meteorological offices.

Less than three days later, the so-called Interim GDR, **IGDR**, for ocean-circulation monitoring and forecasting applications is delivered, replacing the original meteorological predictions with more precise analyses, and the preliminary orbit with an improved orbit solution. An **IMAR** ocean-related parameter is extracted from the IGDR product.

The final **GDR** and **SGDR** products containing the most precise instrument calibrations and orbit solutions are delivered after 30 days (not more than 50 days).

The near real time products, FDGDR and FDMAR, are processed inside the Payload Data Handling Stations at PDHS-E (ESRIN) and PDHS-K (Kiruna).

The Interim Geophysical Data Record (IGDR and IMAR), the final precision Geophysical Data Record (GDR) and SGDR products are processed offline at F-PAC, the French Processing and Archiving Centre in Toulouse.

Figure 4-1 summarises the organisation, the inter-relationships and latency of the product generation. The terminology used to name products is based on the nomenclature traditionally used in altimetry, with the product names stored in the first field of the specific product header.





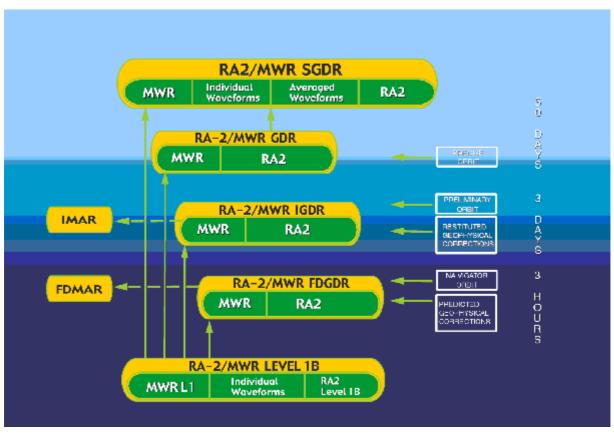


Figure 4-1: The RA-2/MWR Product Tree

The Level 2 geophysical data are converted to geophysical units (with retracking); the product mainly contains parameters for time tagging, geolocation, output from retrackers (range, wind speed, significant wave height, etc.) at 1 Hz, plus some 18 Hz parameters (range, orbital altitude). All geophysical products, including the near-real time products, are retracked (waveform data are fully processed by the ground-based processor to extract the geophysical parameters). In order to retrieve the geophysical parameters over all types of surface (ocean, ice, sea ice, etc.), four specialised retrackers are continuously run in parallel (over all surfaces):

- Ocean retracker: optimised for ocean surfaces and based on a modification of the Hayne model [Hayne, 1980].
- Ice-1 retracker: optimised for general continental ice sheets, a model-free retracker called the 'Offset Centre of Gravity Echo Model'; it is used for ERS and will ensure measurement continuity [Bamber, 1994].
- Ice-2 retracker: optimised for ocean-like echoes from the continental ice-sheet interior, it is a Brown-based model retracking algorithm [Legrésy, 1997].
- Sea-Ice retracker: optimised for specular returns from sea ice, it is a threshold retracking scheme for peaky waveforms [Laxon, 1994].

The usual necessary geophysical corrections are available in the Level-2 products. The ionospheric correction will come from the dual-frequency altimeter, backed-up by





measurements from DORIS, the Bent model and the GIM model. The wet tropospheric correction will come from the onboard microwave radiometer, backed-up by a value computed from ECMWF fields. Users requiring the altimeter waveforms will find them conveniently stored in the Level 2 SGDR product, along with the co-located geophysical corrections and the outputs of the four retrackers. In other words, the SGDR holds the GDR data augmented by averaged and individual waveforms.

## 4.2 Geophysical Data Record

The Level 2 products will consist of a series of records, each representing approximately one second of data. There shall be sufficient records to cover one pass (i.e., approximately 3,000) formatted from pole to pole when fully consolidated. Records are provided independently of the surface type at the sub-satellite point.

## 4.3 Product Structure

The high product structure consists of a Main Product Header (MPH), a Specific Product Header (SPH) and some Main Data Sets (MDS), such as the RA-2 MDS, the MWR MDS, the 18 Hz waveform MDS and the Burst waveform MDS.

The high-level product structure for the FD/I/GDR product is shown below.

| MPH           |
|---------------|
| Level 2 - SPH |
| RA-2 MDS      |
| MWR MDS       |

#### Table 4-1: Level 2 FDGDR/IGDR/GDR Product Structure

The high-level product structure for the FD/I/MAR product is shown below.

| MPH           |  |
|---------------|--|
| Level 2 - SPH |  |
| RA-2 MDS      |  |

#### Table 4-2: Level 2 FD/I/MAR Product Structure





The high-level product structure for the SGDR product is shown below.

| МРН                             |
|---------------------------------|
| Level 2 SDR- SPH                |
| RA-2 MDS (from the GDR product) |
| MWR MDS (from the GDR product)  |
| 18 Hz Waveform MDS              |
| Burst Waveform MDS              |

 Table 4-3: Level 2 SGDR Product Structure





## 5 FIELD DEFINITIONS

The aim of this section is to provide a definition for each product field, containing the following items:

- Mnemonic Mnemonic of each field
- Field number Element field number in the record for the GDR product
- Definition Element definition
- Product Applicability To which product(s) it belongs
- Comment Brief definition and comments

The following items are already defined in the corresponding tables:

| • Element type | Bitfield, integer, real or string                   |
|----------------|---|
| • Storage type | Signed or unsigned (integer)                        |
|                | Bit (contiguous sequence of bits)                   |
|                | Character (contiguous sequence of ASCII characters) |
| • Size         | Element size in 8-bit bytes                         |
| • Unit         | Element unit  |

Warning: all the S-Band parameters, as well as the parameters that depend on the S-Band are not relevant anymore, and MUST NOT be used from the following date:

#### 17 January 2008, 23:23:40, UTC, orbit nb 30759

## 5.1 Level 2 RA-2 MDSR

#### • alt\_cog\_ellip (Field number 09)

Altitude of CoG above reference ellipsoid

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

In NRT this is currently obtained by propagating an OSV from the DORIS Navigator orbit file.

In OFL products, the 1 Hz altitude is obtained by interpolating the OSVs available in the DORIS intermediate (for IMAR and IGDR) and precise (for GDR and SGDR) orbit files.





#### • altim\_landocean\_flag (Field number 144)

Altimeter surface type flag

Unit: flag

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The flag is based on a land/sea mask file and has the following four meanings:

- 0: oceans or semi-enclosed seas
- 1: enclosed seas or lakes
- 2: continental ice
- 3: land

#### • ave\_ku\_chirp (Field number 121)

Average Ku chirp band

Unit: -

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Ku chirp band value is associated with the minimum of the 20 elementary chirp band indexes in the source packet.

Possible values:

- 0 -> if there is at least one record at 320 MHz
- $-1 \rightarrow$  if there is at least one record at 80 MHz (and the others are at 20 MHz)
- 2 -> if all input records are at 20 MHz

#### • dib\_hf (Field number 51)

DIB value has been coded as a difference from the IB value

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: GDR, SGDR

Default value is set for IGDR/IMAR products

Spare is set for FDGDR/FDMAR products

#### **Comment**

This parameter is the difference between the MOG2D estimate and the inverse barometer, where MOG2D is the sum of the high frequency variability of the sea surface height and the low frequency component of the inverse parameter [RD 5].





#### • dsr\_time (Field number 01)

MDSR Time stamp

Unit: -

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Time fields based on UTC are computed for each record. Time is expressed in Modified Julian Day (MJD), elapsed since 01/01/2000.

#### • elev\_echo\_pt (Field number 61)

1 Hz Elevation of echoing point

Unit: cm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This corresponds to the mean slope-corrected elevation of the echoing points in the geodetic coordinate frame. The 1 Hz value is obtained by averaging only valid elevation measurements (i.e. tracking records for which the Ice-1 leading edge was inside bounds). Where a slope correction is invalid, the elevation value used relates to the elevation at the orbit nadir position corrected for tracker range offset.

#### • error\_flag\_chirp\_id\_flags (Field number 123)

Error flag for chirp band id [20 bits]

Unit: flag

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Unused bits are set to 1. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.

#### • fault\_id\_flags (Field number 125)

Fault identifier [20 bits]

Unit: flag

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Unused bits are set to 1. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.





#### • geocen\_pole\_tide\_ht (Field number 106)

Geocentric pole tide height

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This is the geocentric tide height due to polar motion. The predicted and restored (for NRT and OFL processing) polar coordinates are obtained from the IERS centre (International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service), that updates the position of the pole approximately twice a week.

In NRT, the algorithm for the calculation of the polar tide uses the same Love numbers for all surface types, whereas in OFL, different Love numbers are used over ocean and over land.

#### • geoid\_ht (Field number 99)

Geoid height

Unit: mm

**Product Applicability**: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The geoid model used is EGM96 (Lemoine et al., 1998 [RD 6])

#### • hz18\_1st\_edge\_ice2\_ku (Field number 93)

18 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the trailing edge from the Ice-2 retracker [20]

Unit: 1/s

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) are output whenever the Ku waveform leading edge is not found or the maximum amplitude-thermal noise ratio is too low, as when coming from the Ice-2 retracker.

#### • hz18\_1st\_edge\_ice2\_s (Field number 94)

18 Hz S-band slope of the first part of the trailing edge from the Ice-2 retracker [20]

Unit: 1/s

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) are output whenever the S waveform leading edge is not found or the maximum amplitude-thermal noise ratio is too low, as when coming from the Ice-2 retracker.





#### • hz18\_2nd\_edge\_ice2\_ku (Field number 95)

18 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from the Ice-2 retracker [20]

Unit: 1/s

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) are output whenever the Ku waveform leading edge is not found or the maximum amplitude-thermal noise ratio is too low, as when coming from the Ice-2 retracker.

#### • hz18\_2nd\_edge\_ice2\_s (Field number 96)

18 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from the Ice-2 retracker [20]

Unit: 1/s

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) are output whenever the S waveform leading edge is not found or the maximum amplitude-thermal noise ratio is too low, as when coming from the ice-2 retracker.

#### • hz18\_diff\_1Hz\_alt (Field number 10)

18 Hz altitude differences from 1 Hz altitude [20]

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The altitude differences are computed from the elementary altitudes (extracted from the input L1b records) and the corresponding averaged altitude.

#### • hz18\_diff\_1hz\_lat (Field number 63)

18 Hz slope-corrected latitude differences from 1 Hz latitude [20]

Unit: 10µ degree

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The 18 Hz slope-corrected latitude differences are computed by subtracting the central 1 Hz latitude value (i.e. an average of the latitude locations for blocks 9 and 10) from the 18 Hz slope-corrected latitudes of the echoing point, calculated in the geodetic reference frame. Default values for the latitudes (i.e. input L1b latitude values) are used





to compute these differences in the event of non tracking records and where a slope correction is not available.

Note that field 32 contains non-slope corrected latitude differences for offline products.

## • hz18\_diff\_1hz\_lon (Field number 64)

18 Hz slope-corrected longitude differences from 1 Hz longitude [20]

**Unit:** 10µ degree

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The 18 Hz slope-corrected longitude differences are computed by subtracting the central 1 Hz longitude value (i.e. an average of the longitude locations for blocks 9 and 10) from the 18 Hz slope-corrected longitudes of the echoing point, calculated in the geodetic reference frame. Default values for the longitudes (i.e. input L1b longitude values) are used to compute these differences in the event of non tracking records and where a slope correction is not available.

Note that field 32bis contains non-slope corrected longitude differences for offline products.

#### • hz18\_diff\_mean\_ech\_pt (Field number 62)

18 Hz Elevation differences of echoing point from mean [20]

Unit: cm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The elevation differences are computed by subtracting the mean elevation from the elementary elevation values.

Default values (set to 0) are output for non tracking records or for records where the Ice-1 leading edge is out of bounds.

#### • hz18\_ku\_band\_ocean (Field number 19)

18 Hz Ku-band ocean ranges [20]

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

An ocean retracking algorithm is applied to the 18Hz waveform to retrieve the epoch, the slope of the waveform and the waveform amplitude (see the Product Handbook [RD 1] for more details) to retrieve more accurate physical parameters: range, significant wave height and backscatter coefficient.





## • hz18\_ku\_dop\_corr (Field number 35)

18 Hz Ku-band Doppler correction [20]

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The Doppler corrections are computed from the 20 Hz orbital altitude rates with respect to the reference ellipsoid.

## • hz18\_ku\_dop\_slp\_corr (Field number 37)

18 Hz Ku-band delta Doppler slope correction [20]

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The delta-Doppler range correction is calculated for a sloping surface. It is obtained by subtracting the flat surface Doppler correction from the general slope corrected Doppler.

The default value (0) is output if the elementary measurement is not Tracking/Preset Tracking/Preset Loop Output, if there is a data gap between adjacent orbit values, if the next record is invalid, or if this is the last record of a file.

In OFL, the default value is currently set to the maximum value allowed for that data type.

## • hz18\_ku\_ice1 (Field number 27)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-1 ranges [20]

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This is the Ice-1 (Offset Centre of Gravity (OCoG)) retracked range derived from Kuband waveforms. If retracking fails due to a bad waveform, the onboard range estimate is used. It is set to zero for non-tracking records.

## • hz18\_ku\_ice1\_bscat (Field number 78)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-1 backscatter coefficient [20]

**Unit:** dB/100

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR





This is the backscatter estimate obtained from the Ice-1 OCoG retracker Ku-band waveform amplitude and the instrument link budget.

## • hz18\_ku\_ice2 (Field number 29)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-2 ranges [20]

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

An Ice-2 retracking algorithm is applied to the 18 Hz waveform to retrieve the epoch, the leading edge, the leading edge width and the waveform amplitude (see the Product Handbook [RD 1] for more details).

## • hz18\_ku\_ice2\_bscat (Field number 82)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-2 backscatter coefficient [20] Unit: dB/100 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See hz18\_ku\_ice2.

## • hz18\_ku\_ice2\_edge\_bscat (Field number 80)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-2 leading edge backscatter coefficient [20]
Unit: dB/100
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See bz18, kg, ise2

See hz18\_ku\_ice2.

## • hz18\_ku\_ice2\_edge\_width (Field number 65)

18 Hz Ku-band Ice-2 leading edge width [20] Unit: mm Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See hz18\_ku\_ice2.





## • hz18\_ku\_instr\_corr (Field number 33)

18 Hz Ku-band range instrumental correction [20]

Unit: mm

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

*R*ange\_Instr\_Corr = Doppler\_Corr + TD\_Flight\_Cal + TD\_Ground\_Cal

where

Doppler\_Corr is the Doppler correction, TD\_flight\_Cal is the time delay flight calibration and TD\_Ground\_Cal is the time delay ground calibration

## • hz18\_ku\_k\_cal\_ku (Field number 68)

18 Hz Ku-band calibration [20]

**Unit:** dB/100

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Ku-band scaling factor for Sigma0 evaluation

## • hz18\_ku\_seaice (Field number 31)

18 Hz Ku-band sea ice ranges [20]

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the sea ice retracked range derived from Ku-band waveforms. If retracking fails due to a bad waveform, the onboard range estimate is used. It is set to zero for non-tracking records.

## • hz18\_ku\_seaice\_bscat (Field number 84)

18 Hz Ku-band sea ice backscatter coefficient [20]

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the backscatter estimate obtained from the Sea-ice retracker Ku-band waveform amplitude and the instrument link budget.

## • hz18\_ku\_trk\_cog (Field number 13)

18 Hz Ku tracker range referenced to the CoG (no Doppler correction)





## Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This represents the Ku-band onboard rough estimates of the altimeter range (distance between the satellite and the overflown surface), produced by the model-free tracker. Specific ground processing (retracking of the waveforms) is requested to retrieve accurate estimates of the altimeter range over ocean, ice and sea ice.

The elementary tracker range values are derived from the L1b Ku window delay values and then corrected for the distance between the satellite's CoG and the RA-2 antenna's phase centre, and adjusted for the Doppler effects.

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) are output if the corresponding elementary measurement is not Tracking/Preset Tracking/Preset Loop Output, if the input Ku and S waveform samples are all set to 0, or if the AGC\_Ku or Ku Rx delay value is out of bounds.

#### • hz18\_lat\_diff (Field number 32)

18 Hz latitude differences from 1 Hz

Unit: 10µ degree

**Product Applicability:** I/GDR, SGDR (products processed with CMA v7.1 or higher)

#### **Comment**

Full 18 Hz latitude is reconstructed by adding the 18 Hz latitude difference to the 1 Hz latitude value.

Note that field 63 contains slope corrected latitude differences.

Only for offline, next field is 32bis.

#### • hz18\_lon\_diff (Field number 32bis)

18 Hz longitude differences from 1 Hz

Unit: 10µ degree

Product Applicability: I/GDR, SGDR (products processed with CMA v7.1 or higher)

#### **Comment**

Full 18 Hz longitude is reconstructed by adding the 18 Hz longitude difference to the 1 Hz longitude value.

Note that field 64 contains slope corrected longitude differences. Only for offline, next field is 33.

## • hz18\_s\_band\_ocean (Field number 20)

18 Hz S-band ocean ranges [20] **Unit:** mm





## **Comment**

See hz18\_ku\_band\_ocean.

• hz18\_s\_dop\_corr (Field number 36)

18 Hz S-band Doppler correction [20]
Unit: mm
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18\_ku\_dop\_corr.

# • hz18\_s\_dop\_slp\_corr (Field number 38)

18 Hz S-band delta Doppler slope correction [20]
Unit: mm
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18\_ku\_dop\_slp\_corr.

• hz18\_s\_ice1 (Field number 28)

18 Hz S-band ice1 ranges [20] Unit: mm Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See hz18\_ku\_ice1.

• hz18\_s\_ice1\_bscat (Field number 79)

18 Hz S-band Ice-1 backscatter coefficient [20]
Unit: dB/100
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18\_ku\_ice1.

hz18\_s\_ice2 (Field number 30)
18 Hz S-band Ice-2 ranges [20]
Unit: mm





# **Comment**

See hz18\_ku\_ice2.

• hz18\_s\_ice2\_bscat (Field number 83)

18 Hz S-band Ice-2 backscatter coefficient [20]
Unit: dB/100
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18 ku ice2.

# • hz18\_s\_ice2\_edge\_bscat (Field number 81)

18 Hz S-band Ice-2 leading edge backscatter coefficient [20]
Unit: dB/100
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18 ku ice2.

# • hz18\_s\_ice2\_edge\_width (Field number 66)

18 Hz S-band Ice-2 leading edge width [20] Unit: mm Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See hz18\_ku\_ice2.

• hz18\_s\_instr\_corr (Field number 34)

18 Hz S-band range instrumental correction [20]
Unit: mm
Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
<u>Comment</u>
See hz18\_ku\_instr\_corr.

hz18\_s\_k\_cal\_s (Field number 69)
18 Hz S-band calibration [20]
Unit: dB/100





# **Comment**

See hz18\_ku\_k\_cal\_ku.

# • hz18\_s\_trk\_cog (Field number 14)

18 Hz S tracker range referenced to the CoG (no Doppler correction)

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

See hz18\_ku\_trk\_cog.

## • instant\_alt\_rate (Field number 11)

Instantaneous altitude rate

Unit: mm/s

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

In NRT this is currently obtained by propagating an OSV from the DORIS Navigator orbit file.

In OFL products, the 1 Hz altitude rate is obtained by interpolating the OSVs available in the DORIS intermediate (for IMAR and IGDR) and precise (for GDR and SGDR) orbit files.

## • instr\_flags (Field number 124)

Instrument flag

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

# **Comment**

See Note 2 (Annex 1) : Definition of RA-2 Instrument Flag Table 12.1.3-3

# • instr\_id\_data\_level\_flags (Field number 128)

Instrument mode ID at data block level [80 bits]

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

# **Comment**

The first 80 least significant bits (bits 0-79) correspond to the 20 values (4 bits per data block) bits 0 to 3 apply to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.





Possible values:

- $0 \Rightarrow \text{spare}$
- 1 => acquisition
- 2 => Tracking
- $3 \Longrightarrow$  IF Cal
- $4 \Longrightarrow BITE RF$
- 5 => BITE DGT
- 6 => Preset Tracking
- 7 => Preset Loop Output
- 8 => Alignment failed

Default values (bits set to 1) are output in the event of non tracking records (records not in Tracking, Preset Tracking or Preset Loop Output), wherever the sum of all Ku and S waveform samples are set to 0, or if Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay are out of bounds.

## • inst\_mode\_id\_flags (Field number 07)

Instrument Mode ID

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 80 least significant bits (bits 0-79) correspond to the 20 values (4 bits per data block) bits 0 to 3 apply to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

Possible values:

- $0 \Rightarrow \text{spare}$
- 1 => acquisition
- 2 => Tracking
- $3 \Rightarrow$  IF Cal
- $4 \Longrightarrow BITE RF$
- 5 => BITE DGT
- 6 => Preset Tracking
- 7 => Preset Loop Output
- 8 => Alignment failed

Default values (bits set to 1) are output in the event of non tracking records (records not in Tracking, Preset Tracking or Preset Loop Output), wherever the sum of all Ku and S waveform samples are set to 0, or if Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay are out of bounds.





## • interpole\_238\_temp\_mwr (Field number 116)

Interpolated 23.8 GHz brightness temperature from MWR Unit: K/100 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> The brightness temperature is interpolated to the altimeter time tag.

# interpole\_365\_temp\_mwr (Field number 117) Interpolated 36.5 GHz brightness temperature from MWR Unit: K/100 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

<u>Comment</u>

The brightness temperature is interpolated to the altimeter time tag.

# • interpole\_flag (Field number 148)

Interpolation flag **Unit:** flag **Product Applicability:** FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See Note 3 (Annex 1): Definition of the interpolation flag **Table 12.1.3-4** 

interpole\_sd\_238\_temp\_mwr (Field number 118)

Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 23.8 GHz brightness temperature

**Unit:** K/100

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

The standard deviation of the brightness temperature is interpolated to the altimeter time tag.

# interpole\_sd\_365\_temp\_mwr (Field number 119) Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 36.5 GHz brightness temperature Unit: K/100 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





The standard deviation of the brightness temperature is interpolated to the altimeter time tag.

## • inv\_baro\_corr (Field number 40)

Inverted barometer correction

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The inverted barometer height correction is computed (in mm) according to the following formula:

H\_Baro = - b [Psurf - Pbar]

where b = 9.948 mm/hPa, Psurf is the surface atmospheric pressure at the location and time of the altimeter measurement, and Pbar is the mean atmospheric pressure over the global ocean. Psurf is corrected first from a climatological value and then corrected for S1 and S2 (diurnal and semi-diurnal) atmospheric tides (see the Product Handbook for more details [RD 1]).

#### • ion\_corr\_doris\_ku (Field number 45)

Ionospheric correction from DORIS on Ku-band

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: I/GDR, IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The ionospheric corrections are obtained (in mm) by using the DORIS daily TEC maps (Total Electron Content, in e-/m2).

## • ion\_corr\_doris\_s (Field number 46)

Ionospheric correction from DORIS on S-band

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: I/GDR, IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See ion\_corr\_doris\_ku.

## • ion\_corr\_mod\_ku (Field number 47)

Ionospheric correction from model on Ku-band

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: I/GDR, IMAR, SGDR





In NRT, this correction is obtained from the Bent model. In OFL, this correction is obtained from the GIM model for products processed with CMA v7.1 or higher (see Product Handbook for more details [RD 1]).

# • ion\_corr\_mod\_s (Field number 48)

Ionospheric correction from model on S-band

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: I/GDR, IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See ion\_corr\_mod\_ku.

## • ku\_atm\_atten\_corr (Field number 88)

Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correction

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## Comment

This value is added to the Sigma0 in Ku-band.

The Ku-band backscatter coefficient two-way MWR atmospheric attenuation (in dB) is computed with neural algorithms as a function of TB23\_Int, TB36\_Int and  $\sigma$ 0\_Ku (see Product Handbook for more details [RD 1]).

## • ku\_band\_ocean\_range (Field number 17)

Ku-band Ocean Range

Unit: mm

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the 1 Hz estimate from the 18 Hz output retracking estimates.

# • ku\_chirp\_id\_flags (Field number 122)

Ku chirp band id [40 bits]

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block), bits 0 to 1 apply to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.





Possible values:

0 => 320 MHz (Ku)

1 => 80 MHz (Ku)

2 => 20 MHz (Ku)

Default values (bits set to 1) are output in the event of non tracking records (records not in Tracking, Preset Tracking or Preset Loop Output), wherever the sum of all Ku and S waveforms samples are set to 0, or if Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay are out of bounds.

## • ku\_ice1\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 137)

Ku-band Ice-1 retracking quality [20 bits].

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0=valid measurement, 1=invalid (i.e. non tracking record, sum of all Ku waveform filters set to 0, leading edge out of bounds or average power smaller than a multiple of the noise power). Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

## • ku\_ice2\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 139)

Ku-band ice2 retracking quality [20 bits].

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid (i.e. non tracking record, sum of all Ku and S waveform filters set to 0, Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay out of bounds, leading edge out of bounds or average power smaller than a multiple of the noise power). Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

## • ku\_net\_instr\_corr\_agc (Field number 86)

Ku-band net instrument correction for AGC

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This correction is computed as:

AGC\_Instr\_Corr = Sig0\_Flight\_Cal + Loss\_Ground\_Cal + AGC\_Corr





Where Sig0\_Flight\_Cal is the Sigma0 flight calibration factor Loss\_Ground\_Cal is the loss calibration factor AGC\_Corr is the AGC correction factor

# • ku\_ocean\_bscat\_coeff (Field number 72)

Ku-band corrected Ocean backscatter coefficient **Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the 1 Hz estimate from the 18 Hz output ocean retracking estimates.

## • ku\_ocean\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 135)

Ku-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### Comment

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid (i.e. non tracking record, sum of all Ku and S waveform filters set to 0, Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay out of bounds, leading edge out of bounds or average power smaller than a multiple of the noise power). Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

## • ku\_peak (Field number 142)

1 Hz Ku-band peakiness

**Unit:** 1/1000

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the ratio of the maximum amplitude and the mean amplitude of the waveform, weighted by the ratio of the number of samples on the right of the tracking point and the total number of samples of the waveform (128). This independent waveform quality assessment parameter is computed irrespective of surface type.

The 1 Hz peakiness value is obtained by arithmetic averaging of the 18 Hz peakiness values of the tracking records.

# • ku\_rai\_atten (Field number 90)

Ku-band rain attenuation





## **Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The rain attenuation (dB) is calculated using the ocean backscatter coefficient for Kuband,  $\sigma 0_K u$  (dB) [RD 7] by:

 $Rain_Att = Exp_Sigma0_Ku - \sigma0_Ku$ 

where the expected Ku-band backscatter coefficient, Exp\_Sigma0\_Ku, is determined by linear interpolation from the input table, as a function of the S-band backscatter coefficient.

## • ku\_seaice\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 141)

Ku-band sea ice retracking quality [20 bits]

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid (i.e. non tracking record, sum of all Ku waveform filters set to 0, leading edge out of bounds or average power smaller than a multiple of the noise power). Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

## • ku\_sig\_wv\_ht (Field number 54)

Ku-band significant wave height

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This is the 1 Hz estimate from the 18 Hz output ocean retracking estimates.

• lat (Field number 04)

Geodetic Latitude

Unit: µdegree

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the 1 Hz latitude value defined as the latitude of the source packet centre (i.e. average of blocks 9 and 10). It is not corrected for surface slope and so represents the orbit track position. Positive north and negative south.





## • lon (Field number 05)

Longitude

Unit: µdegree

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the 1 Hz longitude value defined as the longitude of the source packet centre (i.e. average of blocks 9 and 10). It is not corrected for surface slope and so represents the orbit track position. Positive East, 0 at Greenwich, and negative West.

## • long\_period\_ocn\_tide\_ht (Field number 103)

Long period tide height

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This equilibrium tide is added to the total geocentric ocean tide.

## • m\_sea\_surf\_ht (Field number 98)

Mean sea-surface height

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The mean sea surface used is the one from CLS (*Collecte Localisation Satellite*), CLS01 [RD 8].

The mean sea surface has been estimated on a 1/30 (2 minutes) of a degree grid using a local inverse method, which also provides an estimate and an associated error field.

## • map\_18hz\_k\_cal\_ku\_flags (Field number 70)

Map of valid points for 18 Hz K-cal\_Ku

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Unused bits are set to 0. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.





## • map\_18hz\_ku\_ocean\_flags (Field number 25)

Map of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean range

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

#### • map\_18hz\_ku\_trk\_flags (Field number 15)

Map of valid points for 18 Hz Ku-band tracker range

Unit: flag

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

#### • map\_18hz\_s\_ocean\_flags (Field number 26)

Map of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean range

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

#### • meas\_conf\_data\_flags (Field number 08)

Measurement Confidence Data (MCD)

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See Note 1 (Annex 1): Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for NRT and OFL products **Table 12.1.3-2** 





## • membership 1 (Field number 150)

Membership value (in percentage) associated to the "Open Water" class used to compute the 3-state ocean/sea-ice flag.

Unit: /

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See sea\_ice\_flag.

#### • membership 2 (Field number 151)

Membership value (in percentage) associated to the "First-Year Ice" class used to compute the 3-state ocean/sea-ice flag.

Unit: /

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See sea\_ice\_flag.

#### • membership 3 (Field number 152)

Membership value (in percentage) associated to the "Wet Ice" class used to compute the 3-state ocean/sea-ice flag.

Unit: /

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See sea\_ice\_flag.

#### • membership 4 (Field number 153)

Membership value (in percentage) associated to the "Multi-Year Ice" class used to compute the 3-state ocean/sea-ice flag.

Unit: /

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See sea\_ice\_flag.

#### • mod\_dry\_tropo\_corr (Field number 39)

Model dry tropospheric correction

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





The input ECMWF meteorological fields used to calculate these parameters are different for the near real time products (FDGDR and FDMAR) and for the offline products (IGDR, IMAR, GDR and SGDR).

For NRT, the meteorological fields used are the following: U and V components of the 10 metre wind vector, surface pressure, relative humidity profile, geopotential profile and temperature profile. These six parameters are provided on a regular  $1 \times 1$  degree grid. From the relative humidity, pressure and temperature profiles, the wet tropospheric correction field is computed, and from the surface pressure the dry tropospheric correction is computed.

For OFL, the meteorological fields used are the following: U and V components of the 10 metre wind vector, dry tropospheric correction, wet tropospheric correction, surface pressure. These five parameters are provided on the so-called Gaussian grid (quasi regular in latitude, irregular in longitude). This grid is the computational grid of the ECMWF model used for the model run. The wet and dry tropospheric corrections are computed by the French met office from the ECMWF humidity and temperature profiles.

The SWT 2004 recommendation was to use the new FES2004 tide model, which already includes the S1 and S2 waves. Then, in the event of offline processing, the dry tropospheric correction is derived from the surface pressure filtered and corrected from the S1 and S2 waves and from a climatological value.

## • mod\_surf\_atm\_pres (Field number 107)

Model surface atmospheric pressure

Unit: 10Pa

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See mod\_dry\_tropo\_corr.

## • mod\_wet\_tropo\_corr (Field number 41)

Model wet tropospheric correction

Unit: mm

## **Product Applicability:** FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See mod\_dry\_tropo\_corr.

## • mod\_wind\_sp\_u (Field number 112)

U component of the model's 10-metre wind vector **Unit:** mm/s





# **Comment**

See mod\_dry\_tropo\_corr.

## • mod\_wind\_sp\_v (Field number 113)

V component of the model 10-metre wind vector Unit: mm/s Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u> See mod dry tropo corr.

## • mwr\_instr\_flags (Field number 131)

MWR instrument flag

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See Note 5 (Annex 1): MWR Instrument Flag Table 12.1.4-2

## • mwr\_liq\_water\_cont (Field number 109)

MWR liquid water content **Unit:** 10<sup>-2</sup>kg/m<sup>2</sup>

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is computed from the MWR 23.8 GHz and 36.5 GHz brightness temperatures (TB23 and TB36) and from the ocean backscatter coefficient for Ku-band  $\sigma$ 0\_Ku using a neural network algorithm.

See mwr\_wet\_tropo\_corr.

# • mwr\_qua\_interp\_flag (Field number 146)

MWR Quality interpolation flag

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

0: if interpolation was OK with no gap between the two MWR measurements around the RA-2 time





1: if interpolation was OK but there was a gap between the two selected MWR measurements

- 2: if extrapolation was used
- 3: if neither interpolation nor extrapolation could be used

The default value ('3' in NRT, and '0' in OFL) is output when no MWR data is available.

#### • mwr\_wet\_tropo\_corr (Field number 42)

MWR derived wet tropospheric correction

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The MWR wet tropospheric correction is obtained with a neural algorithm. A global and representative database has been built using ECMWF analyses from surface and atmospheric parameters, and simulations of the brightness temperatures and backscattering coefficient in Ku-band. Then the architecture of the network (one layer of 8 hidden neurons) and the weights of each neuron are determined to produce the most accurate estimate of the wet tropospheric correction (in mm) from brightness temperatures (TB23 Int and TB36 Int) and  $\sigma$ 0 Ku,

where TB23\_Int and TB36\_Int are the 23.8 GHz and 36.5 GHz brightness temperatures (in K) interpolated to RA-2 time tag, and  $\sigma$ 0\_Ku is the ocean backscatter coefficient for Ku-band (dB), not corrected for atmospheric attenuation.

#### • mwr\_wvapour\_cont (Field number 108)

MWR water vapour content which is also called "total column water vapour"

**Unit:**  $10^{-2}$ g/cm<sup>2</sup>

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

It is computed with a neural algorithm [RD 9] from the MWR 23.8 GHz and 36.5 GHz brightness temperatures (TB23 and TB36), and from  $\sigma$ 0\_Ku.

See mwr\_wet\_tropo\_corr.

## • num\_18hrz\_ku\_ocean\_bscat (Field number 76)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean backscatter coefficient

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





This is the number of elementary measurements effectively used for calculating the averaged ocean Ku Sigma0 value and standard deviation.

In NRT this number is set to default (maximum value allowed for that data type) when the number of valid elementary measurements is less than a threshold (currently set to 6).

In OFL the actual number of valid measurements ( $\leq 6$ ) appears in this field instead.

Note that for both NRT and OFL, the averaged ocean Sigma0 value and its standard deviation are set to default if that number is below 6.

## • num\_18hrz\_s\_ocean\_bscat (Field number 77)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean backscatter coefficient

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See num\_18hrz\_ku\_ocean\_bscat.

## • num\_18hz\_ku\_ocean (Field number 23)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean range

Unit: -

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the number of elementary measurements effectively used for calculating the averaged ocean range value and standard deviation.

In NRT this number is set to default (maximum value allowed for that data type) when the number of valid elementary measurements is less than a threshold (currently set to 6).

In OFL the actual value of valid measurements (< 6) appears in this field instead.

Note that for both NRT and OFL, the averaged ocean value and its standard deviation are set to default if that number is below 6.

## • num\_18hz\_ku\_ocean\_swh (Field number 58)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean SWH

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





This is the number of elementary measurements effectively used to calculate the averaged ocean SWH value and standard deviation.

In NRT this number is set to default (maximum value allowed for that data type) when the number of valid elementary measurements is less than a threshold (currently set to 6).

In OFL the actual number of valid measurements (< 6) appears in this field instead.

Note that for both NRT and OFL, the averaged ocean SWH value and its standard deviation are set to default if that number is below 6.

#### • num\_18hz\_s\_ocean (Field number 24)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean range

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See num\_18hz\_ku\_ocean.

## • num\_18hz\_s\_ocean\_swh (Field number 59)

Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean SWH

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See num\_18hz\_ku\_ocean\_swh.

## • num\_meas\_ku\_calibr (Field number 129)

Number of measurements for Ku flight calibration factor evaluation

#### Unit: -

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This is the number of Ku flight calibration factors (currently from 0 to 5) used at L1b to obtain the smoothed Sigma0 and time delay PTR flight calibration factors.

Default values (maximum value allowed for that data type) will appear in the event that none of the 20 elementary records are in Tracking/Preset Tracking/Preset Loop Output, where the sum of all Ku/S waveforms samples are different from 0, and where Ku AGC and Ku onboard Rx delay values are inside bounds.

#### • num\_meas\_s\_calibr (Field number 130)

Number of measures for S flight calibration factor evaluation





Unit: -

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

# **Comment**

See num\_meas\_ku\_calibr.

## • ocean\_depland\_elev (Field number 100)

Ocean depth/land elevation

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The new Global Digital Elevation Model, MACESS, has been developed at ESRIN by merging the ACE land elevation data and the Smith and Sandwell ocean bathymetry data [RD 10].

# • off\_nad\_ang\_platf (Field number 91)

Off nadir angle of the satellite from platform data

Unit:  $deg^2/10^4$ 

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The squared off-nadir angle (in radians) from the platform is derived from the interpolated pitch and roll mispointing angles.

## • off\_nad\_ang\_wvform (Field number 92)

Off nadir angle of the satellite from waveform data

Unit:  $deg^2/10^4$ 

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

# **Comment**

The squared off-nadir angle (in radians) from the waveform is derived from the slope of the trailing edge of the waveform. This slope is derived from the Ice-2 retracking algorithm. For more details see the Product Handbook [RD 1].

# • quality flag (Field number 02)

Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, otherwise 0).

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





Always set to 0.

# • ra2\_elec\_cont (Field number 110)

RA-2 total electron content. Unit: TECU/10 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR Comment

The RA-2 total electron content  $(e^{-}/m^2)$  is given by TEC RA-2 = RA-2 ion corr ku \* (f Ku)<sup>2</sup>/(-40250)

Where f Ku is the Ku-band radar wavelength.

# • ra2\_ion\_corr\_ku (Field number 43)

RA-2 ionospheric correction on Ku-band

Unit: mm

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The Ku-band and S-band sea state bias corrections are first added to the Ku-band and Sband altimeter ranges to correct them, because sea state bias may be different for the two frequencies. Let RKu and RS be the corresponding corrected values.

The ionospheric corrections Iono\_alt\_Ku and Iono\_alt\_S (in mm) are given for the two frequencies by the following equations:

Iono\_RA2\_Ku =  $\delta f_{Ku} * (Rc_Ku - Rc_S)$ 

Iono\_RA2\_S =  $\delta f_S * (Rc_Ku - Rc_S)$ 

with:

 $\delta f_{Ku} = (f_S)^2 / [(f_Ku)^2 - (f_S)^2]$  $\delta f_S = (f_Ku)^2 / [(f_Ku)^2 - (f_S)^2]$ 

where f\_Ku and f\_S are the transmitted frequencies (in Hz)

# • ra2\_ion\_corr\_s (Field number 44)

RA-2 ionospheric correction on S-band

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See ra2\_ion\_corr\_ku.





## • ra2\_wind\_sp (Field number 111)

## RA-2 wind speed

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The wind speed is computed (in m/s), using a linear interpolation in the input wind table, according to the algorithm proposed by Abdalla [Level 2 FDMAR: SPH RD 17]. The algorithm is based on a fit between EnviSat Ku-band Sigma0 and the collocated ECMWF model wind speed. The result was then adjusted based on *in-situ* wind measurements.

#### • radio\_landocean\_flag (Field number 145)

Radiometer land/ocean flag

Unit: flag

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This flag has two states: 0 = Ocean and 1 = Land.

In NRT, when MWR data are not available, this flag is set to its maximum value

In OFL, when MWR data are not available, this flag is set to its default value which is 1 (land).

#### • rain\_flag (Field number 147)

Altimeter rain flag

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The rain flag is computed from main and auxiliary bands altimeter backscatter coefficients, and from the MWR liquid water content, interpolated to RA-2 time. It is a 6-state flag with the following meanings **[RD 19]**:

0 = "no rain"

1 = "rain"

2 = "high rain probability from altimeter" (degraded case: no MWR LWC available)

3 = "high probability of no rain from altimeter" (degraded case: no MWR LWC available)

4 = "ambiguous situation" (i.e. possibility of ice)

5 = "evaluation not possible" (i.e. data are missing or surface type is land or ice or  $\sigma 0_K u < 0$  or  $\sigma 0_S < 0)$ 





States "0", "1", "4" and "5" correspond to the nominal use of the algorithm. State "4" is set to advice caution to the user because sea-ice affected data can be misinterpreted as rain affected data at high latitude (above 50°). State "5" indicates that the algorithm cannot be used because of missing or bad data (i.e. surface type is land or ice or  $\sigma 0_K u < 0$  or  $\sigma 0_S < 0$ ). States "2" and "3" correspond to a degraded use of the algorithm because the MWR data is not available. The setting of the flag is based only on altimeter measurements.

This flag is calibrated only over ocean.

#### • s\_atm\_atten\_corr (Field number 89)

S-band atmospheric attenuation correction

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

See ku\_atm\_atten\_corr.

#### • s\_band\_ocean\_range (Field number 18)

S-band ocean range

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See ku\_band\_ocean\_range.

## • s\_ice1\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 138)

S-band Ice-1 retracking quality [20 bits].

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid, 1 = invalid. Unused bits are set to 0. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.

## • s\_ice2\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 140)

S-band Ice-2 retracking quality [20 bits].

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid, 1 = Invalid. Unused bits are set to 0. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.

s\_net\_instr\_corr\_agc (Field number 87)
 S-band net instrument correction for AGC
 Unit: dB/100
 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
 Comment

See ku\_net\_instr\_corr\_agc.

# • s\_ocean\_bscat\_coeff (Field number 73)

S-band corrected ocean backscatter coefficient

**Unit:** dB/100

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See ku\_ocean\_bscat\_coeff.

# • s\_ocean\_retrk\_qua\_flags (Field number 136)

S-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]

Unit: flag

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

# **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid, 1 = invalid. Unused bits are set to 0. Bit 0 applies to the first data block.

• s\_peak (Field number 143)

1 Hz S-band peakiness

**Unit:** 10<sup>-3</sup>

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

See ku\_peak.





## • s\_sig\_wv\_ht (Field number 55)

S-band significant wave height

Unit: mm

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

See ku\_sig\_wv\_ht.

## • sd\_18hrz\_ku\_ocean\_bscat (Field number 74)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean backscatter coefficient

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This is the number of elementary measurements effectively used to calculate the averaged ocean Ku Sigma0 value and standard deviation.

In NRT this number is set to default (maximum value allowed for that data type) when the number of valid elementary measurements is less than a threshold (currently set to 6).

In OFL the actual number of valid measurements (< 6) appears in this field instead.

Note that in both cases, NRT and OFL, the averaged ocean Sigma0 value and its standard deviation are set to default if that number is below 6.

## • Sea\_ice\_flag (Field number 149)

Sea Ice flag

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

It is a 3-state flag indicating open water or sea ice pixel along with an additional "not evaluated" state in case of failure. It is a simplified algorithm based on the 4 memberships values (fields 150 to 153) associated to the 4 classes (open water, first-year ice, multi-year ice, and wet ice). See **RD 18** for details on the algorithm. The meaning of the different states is the following:

0 ="ocean"

- 1 = "sea-ice"
- 2 = "not evaluated"

## • sd\_18hz\_s\_ocean\_bscat (Field number 75)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band ocean backscatter coefficient





Unit: dB/100 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR <u>Comment</u>

See sd\_18hrz\_ku\_ocean\_bscat.

# • sd\_18hz\_ku\_ocean (Field number 21)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean range

**Unit:** dB/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The default value (max value allowed for that data type) is output whenever the number of valid elementary Ku ocean range values used for the averaging is less than a minimum threshold (currently set to 6).

## • sd\_18hz\_ku\_swh (Field number 56)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band significant wave height

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The default value (max value allowed for that data type) is output whenever the number of valid elementary Ku ocean SWH values used for the averaging is less than a minimum threshold (currently set to 6).

## • sd\_18hz\_s\_ocean (Field number 22)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band ocean range

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

See sd\_18hz\_ku\_ocean

# • sd\_18hz\_s\_swh (Field number 57)

Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band significant wave height

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

See sd\_18hz\_ku\_swh.





## • sea\_bias\_ku (Field number 49)

Sea state bias correction on Ku-band

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

Sea state bias is the difference between the apparent sea level as 'seen' by an altimeter and the actual mean sea level.

The sea state biases for Ku-band and S-band are computed, in mm, by bilinear interpolation from a table given as function of Ku-band's significant wave height and the RA-2 wind speed, (SWH\_Ku and W).

The look-up table in Ku-band was derived from one year of EnviSat data (cycles 25 to 35), using crossover SSH differences and applying the non parametric estimation technique [RD 11].

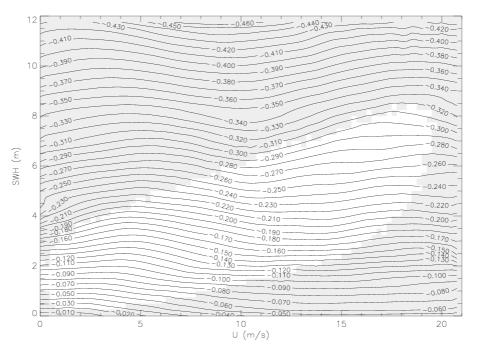


Figure 5-1: EnviSat SSB in Ku-band (m), the white area delineates the distribution of 95 % of the data

• sea\_bias\_s (Field number 50)

Sea state bias correction on S-band

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See sea\_bias\_ku





## • slp\_mod\_flags (Field number 60)

Slope model present flags [20 bits]

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid (i.e. input data block not in Tracking/Preset Tracking/Preset Loop Output, or if the position of the input record is not within the models, currently only existing for Greenland and Antarctica). Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

## • solid\_earth\_tide\_ht (Field number 105)

Solid earth tide height

Unit: mm

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The gravitational potential V induced by an astronomical body can be broken down into harmonic constituents, each characterised by amplitude, phase and frequency.

## • square\_ku\_ sig\_wv\_ht (Field number 52)

Square of Ku-band significant wave height

**Unit:** mm<sup>2</sup>

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

According to user requirements, the square of the significant wave height is estimated and filled in for all the products. The purpose is to keep all the values even when the square is negative. This occurs when the Sigmac parameter (estimated by the ocean retracking) is smaller than the response width of the target point, due to speckle.

## • square\_s\_sig\_wv\_ht (Field number 53)

Square of S-band significant wave height

**Unit:** mm<sup>2</sup>

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

See square\_ku\_sig\_wv\_ht.





## • src\_pack\_cnt (Field number 06)

Source Packet Counter

Unit: -

# Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

/

## • tidal\_load\_ht\_sol1 (Field number 101)

Tidal loading height solution 1

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The height of the tidal loading induced by the ocean tide is calculated from the GOT00.2 model [RD 12].

## • tidal\_load\_ht\_sol2 (Field number 104)

Tidal loading height solution 2

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The height of the tidal loading induced by the ocean tide is calculated from the FES2004 model [RD 13 16].

## • tot\_geocen\_ocn\_tide\_ht\_sol1 (Field number 101)

Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)

Unit: mm

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The ocean tide model, GOT00.2b, is essentially an update of the one (GOT99.2) described in detail in Ray [RD 14]. GOT00.2 is the latest solution in a series beginning with the work described in: E J O Schrama and R Ray, Journal of Geophysical Research, v.99, p 24799, 1994.

GOT00.2b used 286 10-day cycles of Topex and Poseidon data, supplemented in shallow seas and polar seas (latitudes above 66 degrees) by 81 35-day cycles of ERS-1 and ERS-2 data. The solution consists of independent near-global estimates of eight components (Q1, O1, P1, K1, N2, M2, S2 and K2).





The total geocentric ocean tide is the sum of the ocean tide height, the tidal loading height and the long period tide height.

## • tot\_geocen\_ocn\_tide\_ht\_sol2 (Field number 102)

Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)

Unit: mm

## **Product Applicability:** FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

FES2004 version is generated at LEGOS. It is the latest update of the FES2002 solution [RD 15]. The altimeter data reprocessing consists of a new atmospheric forcing response correction (mog2D-G) applied to the data before the harmonic analysis.

This new model includes two extra waves, S1 and M4, to add to the nine waves of the FES2002 model. Validation of the FES2004 solutions shows an overall improvement in FES2004 vs GOT00 compared with FES2002 vs GOT00, especially in mid and high latitudes. [RD 16]

## • wvform\_fault\_id\_flags (Field number 127)

Waveform samples fault identifier [40 bits]

Unit: flag

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

The first 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block), bits 0 to 1 apply to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.

Possible values:

 $0 \Rightarrow no \ errors$ 

 $1 \Rightarrow$  Ku waveform samples set to 0

 $2 \Rightarrow S$  waveform samples set to 0

 $3 \Rightarrow$  Ku and S waveform samples set to 0

Default values (bits set to 1) are output in the event of non tracking records (records not in Tracking, Preset Tracking or Preset Loop Output), whenever the sum of all Ku and S waveforms samples is set to 0, or if Ku AGC or Ku onboard Rx delay are out of bounds.

# 5.2 Level 2 MWR MDSR

## • brgt\_temp\_238 (Field number 11)

mean brightness temperature of the first channel

**Unit:** K/100





## **Comment**

The mean brightness temperature of the first channel is obtained by averaging the temperatures of the valid (<=8) channel 1 samples (i.e. samples for which a non null brightness temperature was obtained from the antenna temperature).

Default value (mean TB set to 0) is output if no single sample, out of the 8 samples, had a valid TB for the averaging process.

## • brgt\_temp\_365 (Field number 13)

mean brightness temperature of the second channel

**Unit:** K/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The mean brightness temperature of the second channel is obtained by averaging the temperatures of the valid (<= 8) Channel 2 samples (i.e. samples for which a non null brightness temperature was obtained from the antenna temperature).

Default value (mean TB set to 0) is output if no single sample, out of the 8 samples, had a valid TB for the averaging process.

## • brgt\_temp\_sd\_238 (Field number 12)

Standard deviation of the first channel brightness temperature

**Unit:** K/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

Standard deviation of the first channel brightness temperature, obtained from the valid Channel 1 samples (i.e. samples for which a non null brightness temperature was obtained from the antenna temperature).

Default value (standard deviation set to 0) is output in the event that only 0 or 1 valid Ch1 samples are available for the computation.

## • brgt\_temp\_sd\_365 (Field number 14)

Standard deviation of the second channel brightness temperature

**Unit:** K/100

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

Standard deviation of the second channel brightness temperature, obtained from the valid Channel 2 samples (i.e. samples for which a non null brightness temperature was obtained from the antenna temperature).





Default value (standard deviation set to 0) is output in the event that only 0 or 1 valid Ch2 samples are available for the computation.

dsr\_time (Field number 1)
 Time fields
 Unit: mjd (Modified Julian Day)

 Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR
 Comment

Time fields based on UTC are computed for each record.

## • interpole\_ra2\_ku\_ocn\_coeff (Field number 31)

Interpolated RA-2 Ku-band corrected ocean backscatter coefficient

**Unit:** dB/100

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The RA-2 Ku backscattering coefficient is corrected for atmospheric attenuation and interpolated to MWR time.

## • interpole\_ra2\_ku\_wv\_ht (Field number 33)

RA-2 Ku SWH, interpolated to MWR time.

Unit: mm

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

The RA-2 Ku SWH, is interpolated to MWR time, if two valid RA-2 ocean measurements are available which straddle the MWR measurement.

Otherwise, if RA-2 measurements are only available either before or after the MWR time, but within a maximum time interval, the interpolated SWH is simply the one corresponding to the closest RA-2 measurement.

No RA-2 SWH is output (default value output: maximum value allowed for that data type) if no RA-2 valid ocean measurements are available, either before or after the MWR time, within the permitted time interval.

#### • interpole\_ra2\_s\_ocn\_coeff (Field number 32)

RA-2 backscattering coefficient in S-band

**Unit:** dB/100

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR





## **Comment**

This is the RA-2 S backscattering coefficient of the echo, corrected for atmospheric attenuation, interpolated to MWR time, if two valid RA-2 ocean measurements are available which straddle the MWR measurement.

Otherwise, if RA-2 measurements are only available either before or after the MWR time, but within a maximum time interval, the interpolated Sigma0 is simply the one corresponding to the closest RA-2 measurement.

No RA-2 Sigma0 is output (default value output: maximum value allowed for that data type) if no RA-2 valid ocean measurements are available, either before or after the MWR time, within the permitted time interval.

### • interpole\_ra2\_wind\_spd (Field number 30)

RA-2 wind speed

Unit: mm/s

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This is the RA-2 wind speed interpolated to MWR time, if two valid RA-2 ocean measurements are available which straddle the MWR measurement.

Otherwise, if RA-2 measurements are only available either before or after the MWR time, but within a maximum time interval, the interpolated wind speed is simply the one corresponding to the closest RA-2 measurement.

No RA-2 wind speed is output (default value output: maximum value allowed for that data type) if no RA-2 valid ocean measurements are available, either before or after the MWR time, within the permitted time interval.

### • lat (Field number 4)

latitude

Unit:  $10^{-6}$ deg

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This is currently obtained for L1b by propagating an OSV from the DORIS Navigator orbit file. In NRT, the L2 latitude values are just a copy of the L1b ones.

In OFL, the L2 latitude value is obtained by interpolating the OSVs available in the DORIS intermediate (for IMAR and IGDR) and precise (for GDR and SGDR) orbit files.

### • liq\_water\_content (Field number 28)

liquid water content

**Unit**:  $10^{-2}$  Kg/ m<sup>2</sup>





### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This parameter is currently obtained through neural network algorithms.

The default value (maximum value allowed for that data type) is output in the event that either of the two brightness temperatures is greater than 280 K.

Note that this parameter, although only meaningful over the ocean, is output for all surface types.

### • Lon (Field number 5)

longitude

**Unit**:  $10^{-6}$ deg

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This is currently obtained for L1b by propagating an OSV from the DORIS Navigator orbit file. In NRT, the L2 longitude values are just a copy of the L1b ones.

In OFL, the L2 longitude value is obtained by interpolating the OSVs available in the DORIS intermediate (for IMAR and IGDR) and precise (for GDR and SGDR) orbit files.

### • meas\_conf\_level\_1b\_flags (Field number 08)

Measurement Confidence Data

Unit: flag

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

See Note 1 (Annex 1): Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for NRT and OFL products

### • mwr\_instr\_flags (Field number 16)

Unit: flag

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

See Note 2 (Annex 1): The content of the MWR Instrument Flags field

### • mwr\_proc\_ave\_238 (Field number 17)

MWR processing information, number of averaged samples (23.8 GHz channel) Unit: -





### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This is the number of samples (<= 8) used effectively for calculating the mean Channel 1 brightness temperature.

### • mwr\_proc\_ave\_365 (Field number 18)

MWR processing information, number of averaged samples (36.5 GHz channel)

Unit: -

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

This is the number of samples (<= 8) used effectively for calculating the mean Ch2 brightness temperature.

### • mwr\_proc\_output\_last (Field number 19)

MWR Processing information, number of outputs since last calibration period

Unit: -

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

Number of telemetries (samples) which have occurred since the last calibration period. This value indicates the temporal distance of the current measurement from the moment when the Gain and Offset temperatures were computed.

### • mwr\_proc\_pack\_id\_238 (Field number 22)

MWR processing information, 23.8 GHz channel source packet id

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

Sequence counter of the current MWR L0 source packet.

### • mwr\_proc\_pack\_id\_365 (Field number 23)

MWR processing information, 36.5 GHz channel source packet id **Unit**: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

Sequence counter of the current MWR L0 source packet.





### • mwr\_proc\_tele\_238 (Field number 20)

MWR Processing information, packet telemetry counter for 23.8 GHz channel **Unit**: -

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

Telemetry counter of the fourth averaged sample for Channel 1 (in the range 0..., 159).

### • mwr\_proc\_tele\_365 (Field number 21)

MWR processing information, packet telemetry counter for 36.5 GHz channel **Unit**: -

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

Telemetry counter of the fourth averaged sample for Channel 2 (in the range 0..., 159).

### • mwr\_proc\_win\_size (Field number 24)

MWR processing information, moving window size

Unit: -

#### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

Dimension of the calibration data array, containing the gain and offset temperatures that have to be smoothed for the computation of the antenna temperatures. This is a 'sliding window' such that the oldest calibration data in the array are removed before any new Gain/TE data are stored. Currently this array size is set to 6.

### • mwr\_wet\_tropo\_corr (Field number 29)

MWR derived wet tropospheric correction

Unit: mm

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

#### **Comment**

This parameter is currently obtained through neural network algorithms.

The default value (maximum value allowed for that data type) is output whenever either of the two brightness temperatures are greater than 280 K.

Note that this parameter, although only meaningful over the ocean, is output for all surface types.





## • quality\_flag (Field number 2)

Unit: -

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

Always set to 0.

## • ra2\_interpole\_flag (Field number 25)

RA-2 quality interpolation flag

Unit: -

### Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

### **Comment**

0: if interpolation was OK with no gap between the two valid RA-2 ocean measurements (i.e. RA-2 surface type flag set to 0 or 1) around the MWR time

1: if interpolation was OK but there was a gap between the two selected RA-2 measurements

2: if extrapolation was used

3: if neither interpolation nor extrapolation could be used

## • rec\_cnt (Field number 6)

Record counter

Unit: -

Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

**Comment** 

/

### • wvapour\_content (Field number 27)

Water vapour content

**Unit**:  $10^{-2}$  g/cm<sup>2</sup>

## Product Applicability: FD/I/GDR, FD/IMAR, SGDR

## **Comment**

This parameter is currently obtained through neural network algorithms.

The default value (maximum value allowed for that data type) is output whenever either of the two brightness temperatures is greater than 280 K.

Note that this parameter, although only meaningful over the ocean, is output for all surface types.





# **6 PRODUCT DIFFERENCES**

The product differences between NRT (Near Real time) and OFL (Off-Line) products are due to:

- a more accurate estimate of the parameters after a few days,
- recommendations for applying some models instead of others,
- different strategies for the near real time processing chain and the offline processing chain.

## 6.1 Greater accuracy

Some OFL product parameters are more accurate, such as the:

- orbit,
- meteorological forecast and data,
- polar tide,
- Centre of Gravity files.

## 6.2 Recommended models and parameters

- The meteorological data derived from Meteo-France for OFL and ECMWF for NRT products (forecast for FDGDR and analysis for IGDR).
- The latitude and longitude differences are given for OFL products and set to 'spare' for NRT products.
- The difference from the inverse barometer is given for OFL products, set to 'spare' for NRT products and set to the default value for IGDR.
- The ionospheric model correction is the GIM model for OFL products and the Bent model for NRT products.

## 6.3 Different strategies

In the NRT processing chain, geophysical parameters depending on the range, SWH or Sigma0 values are only computed if these three parameters are declared as valid.

In the OFL processing chain, geophysical parameters are computed if all the necessary parameters are valid. For example, if SWH and Sigma0 are valid but the range is not, the EMB is not computed in NRT but is computed in off-line.





# 7 ALTIMETRY APPLICATIONS

## 7.1 Sea Level Anomaly (SLA)

The SLA is the difference between the observed sea surface height and the mean sea level. The SLA allows us to monitor ocean variability due to seasonal variations and climatic phenomena. The SLA formula is defined below:

 $SSH = Orbit - Altimeter Range - \sum Corrections - Mean Sea Surface$ 

with

*Altimeter Range* = *Range corrected for instrumental effects and* :

 $\sum$  Corrections = Dry troposphere correction +

- +MOG2D
- + Radiometer wet troposphere correction.
- + Dual frequency ionospheric correction (filter 300km)
- + Non Parametric SSB
- + GOT00 ocean tide correction (including loading tide)
- + Earth tide correction
- + Polar tide correction

An example of an EnviSat SLA map is shown below.

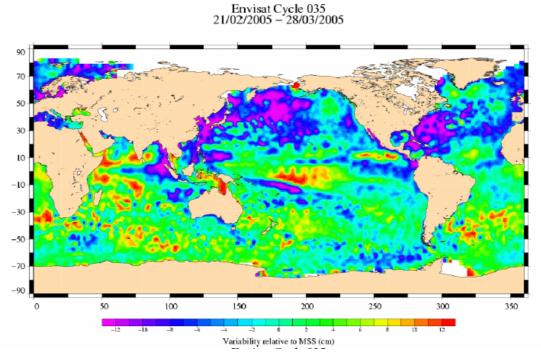


Figure 7-1: Variability relative to MSS (cm)





## 7.2 Monitoring trends in Mean Sea Level

A rise in Mean Sea Level could be a sign of global warming of the atmosphere. Monitoring this level is one application of altimetry, and one of the main challenges for Environmental sciences in the 21st century.

The Global Mean Sea Level as observed by EnviSat since mid-2003 is shown in the following graph. Close correlation can be observed over this period between EnviSat and the other flying altimeters Jason-1 and Topex.

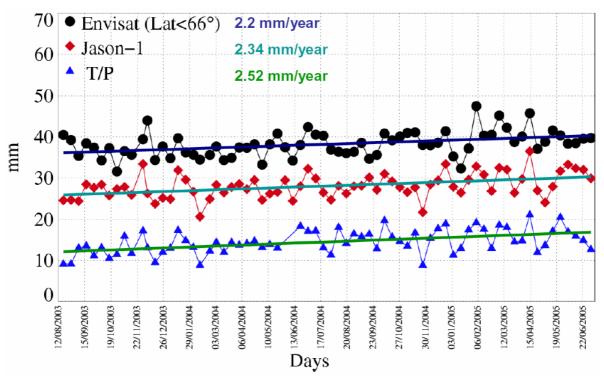


Figure 7-2: Global Mean Sea Level

## 7.3 Wind and waves

The significant wave height is obtained by analyzing the shape and intensity of the altimeter radar beam reflected from the sea surface (radar echo). A long time delay in the return signal indicates that waves are high, whereas conversely, a short delay indicates that the sea surface is calm.

A map of wave heights measured by EnviSat is shown below.





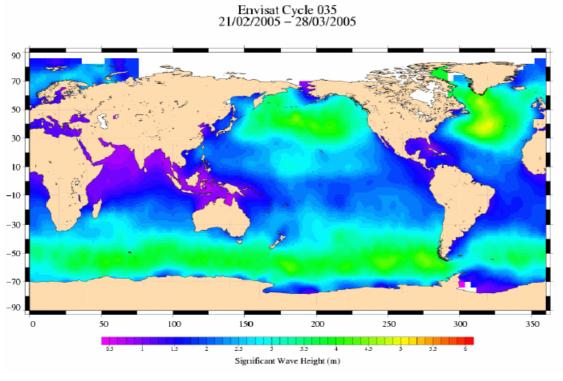


Figure 7-3: Significant wave height

A map of altimeter wind speed measured by EnviSat is shown below. These figures highlight the relationship between wind speed and significant wave height: the faster the wind, the higher the waves.

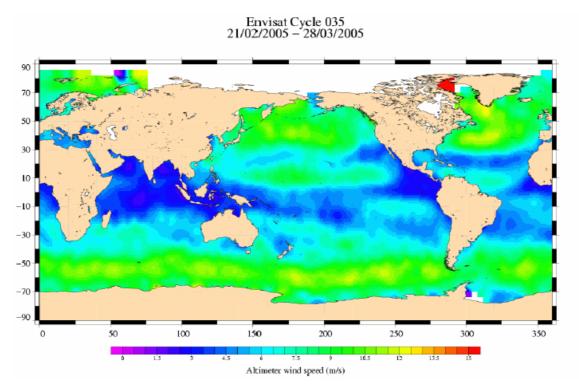


Figure 7-4: Altimeter wind speed





## 7.4 Links to altimetry applications

The various altimetry applications (Operational oceanography, Ocean circulation and its variations, Tides, Marine weather and atmospheric studies, Climate, El Niño, Level of oceans, enclosed seas and lakes, Hydrology, etc) are well described at the following link:

http://www.jason.oceanobs.com/html/applications/welcome\_uk.html

In addition, numerous links on these topics can be found at the following address: http://www.jason.oceanobs.com/html/kiosque/liens\_uk.html#applications





# 8 SUPPORTING SOFTWARE AND TOOLS

Some software and tools are available on the ESA website. These include:

• GDR2MAR converter (ref <u>http://earth.esa.int/pcs/envisat/ra2/events/</u>)

A description of the EnviSat GDR2MAR utility installed at F-PAC. The GDR2MAR utility is a program which converts the EnviSat GDR altimeter data files into Meteo products, i.e. IMAR or FDMAR-like products (RA-2 Wind/Wave products "RA2\_WWV\_2P" files)

• Envisat CFI

The CFI software is a collection of multiplatform precompiled C libraries for timing, coordinate conversions, orbit propagation, satellite pointing calculations and target visibility calculations. This software is made available by the EnviSat project to any user involved in EnviSat mission preparation/exploitation. The only constraint on the user side is to fill in and send off a formal registration form. *NB: A username and password are required to get the CFI software. If you are not yet registered, please refer to the CFI Registration Instructions.* 

• Reading tool

To read and process satellite data, specific software tools are available online. A brief description of each tool, instructions to compile and execute them and a direct link to the FTP server to download the files can be found at <u>http://envisat.esa.int/services/</u>.

• EnviView

This is a free application that allows EnviSat data users to open any EnviSat data file and examine its contents. It provides simple visualisation capabilities and allows data to be exported to HDF for use in other software packages.





# 9 GENERAL USER INFORMATION

More information found http://earth.esa.int/pcs/envisat/ra2/ can be at and http://earth.esa.int/pcs/envisat/mwr/ for the performance reports, or at http://envisat.esa.int/services/auxiliary\_data/ra2mwr/ for all the RA-2 auxiliary data files.

For the product disclaimers please refer to the following web link:

http://envisat.esa.int/dataproducts/availability/.

For any questions, the ESA help desk is: <u>eohelp@esa.int</u>.





# **10 GLOSSARY**

| ANX      | Ascending Node crossing   |
|----------|---|
| CCN      | Contract Change Notice  |
| CFI      | Customer-Furnished Item   |
| CI       | Configuration Item  |
| DORIS    | Doppler Orbitography and Radiopositioning Integrated by Satellite |
| ECMWF    | European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts                |
| ESL      | Expert Support Laboratory   |
| FAT      | Factory Acceptance Test   |
| FEP      | Front-End Processor   |
| FOS      | Flight Operations Segment   |
| F-PAC    | Processing and Archiving Centre in France                         |
| FTP      | File Transfer Protocol  |
| GDR      | Geophysical Data Record   |
| GUI      | Graphical User Interface  |
| I/F      | Interface   |
| IGDR     | Interim Geophysical Data Record                                   |
| IPF      | Instrument Processing Facility                                    |
| MCD      | Measurement Confidence Data                                       |
| MWR      | Microwave Radiometer  |
| NRT      | Near Real Time  |
| OFL      | Off-Line  |
| PAC      | Processing and Archiving Centre                                   |
| PDAS     | Payload Data Acquisition Station (same as PDAS-F)                 |
| PDAS - F | Payload Data Acquisition Station at Fucino                        |
| PDCC     | Payload Data Control Centre                                       |
| PDHS - E | Payload Data Handling Station at ESRIN                            |
| PDHS - K | Payload Data Handling Station at Kiruna                           |
| PDS      | Payload Data Segment  |
| PF_HS    | Processing Facility Host Structure                                |
| PNO      | Public Network Operator   |
| RA-2     | Radar Altimeter   |
| SLA      | Sea Level Anomaly   |
| S/W      | Software  |
|          |   |





# **11 REFERENCES**

## **RD** 1

RA-2/MWR Product Handbook: http://envisat.esa.int/dataproducts/

## **RD 2**

EnviSat-1 Product Specifications, ANNEX A: PRODUCT DATA CONVENTIONS PO-RS-MDA-GS-2009, Is.: 3, Rev.: D, Date: 05/05/2004

## RD 3

EnviSat-1 Product Specifications, Volume 5: RA-2 Product Structure PO-RS-MDA-GS-2009, Is.: 3, Rev.: C, Date: 16/10/1997

## **RD 4**

EnviSat-1 Product Specifications, Volume 14: RA-2 Product Specifications PO-RS-MDA-GS-2009, Is.: 3, Rev.: O, Date: 21/12/2006

## **RD 5**

Carrère L. and Lyard F.: "Modelling the barotropic response of the global ocean to atmospheric wind and pressure forcing – comparisons with observations", GRL, 30(6), pp1275, 2003

Carrère L.: "Étude et modélisation de la réponse haute fréquence de l'océan global aux forçage météorologiques", Doctoral Thesis, 24 Nov. 2003

## **RD 6**

Lemoine F.G. et al, 1998: "The development of the joint NASA GSFC and NIMA Geopotential model EGM96", NASA/TP-1998-206861, 575 pp, July 1998

## **RD 7**

Tournadre J. and Morland J.C.: "The effects of rain on TOPEX/POSEIDON Altimeter data", IEEE Trans. Geosci. Remote Sensing, vol. 35, pp 1117-1135, 1998

### **RD 8**

Hernandez F. and Schaeffer P., 2000: "Altimetric Mean Sea Surfaces and Gravity Anomaly maps inter-comparisons", AVI-NT-011-5242-CLS, 48 pp. CLS Ramonville St Agne





Hernandez F. and Schaeffer P., "The CLS01 Mean Sea Surface: A validation with the GSFC00.1 surface", December 2001, CLS, Ramonville St Agne

## **RD 9**

LABROUE S. and OBLIGIS E.: "Neural network retrieval algorithm for the EnviSat/MWR", report CLS/DOS/NT/03.848 from ESA contract n° 13681/99/NL/GD, January 2003

### **RD 10**

Defrenne D. and Benveniste J.: "A global land elevation and ocean bathymetry model from radar altimetry", QWG meeting minutes, March 2004

### **RD** 11

Gaspar P. and Florens J.P.: "Estimation of the sea state bias in radar altimeter measurements of sea level: Results from a new non parametric method". J. Geophys. Res., 103, 15803-15814, 1998

Gaspar P., Labroue S., Ogor F., Lafitte G., Marchal L. and Rafanel M.: "Improving non parametric estimates of the sea state bias in radar altimeter measurements of sea level". JAOT, 19, 1690-1707, 2002

Labroue S.: "RA-2 Ocean and MWR measurement long term monitoring". 2005 report for WP3, Task2 SSB estimate for RA-2 altimeter, CLS\_DOS-NT-05-200

### **RD 12**

Cartwright, Ray and Sanchez, "Oceanic tide maps and spherical harmonic coefficients from Geosat altimetry", NASA tech memo. 104544 GSFC, Greenbelt, 74 pages, 1991

### **RD 13**

Francis O. and Mazzega P.: "Global charts of ocean tide loading effects", J. Geophys. Res., Vol. 95, 11,411-11,424, 1990

Ray R.D. and Sanchez B.V.: "Radial deformation of the Earth by oceanic tidal loading", NASA Tech. Memo, 100743, July, 1989

### **RD 14**

Ray R.: "A Global Ocean Tide Model From TOPEX/Poseidon Altimetry" GOT99.2 - NASA/TM-1999-209478, pp. 58, Goddard Space Flight Center/NASA, Greenbelt, MD, 1999

### **RD 15**

Lefèvre F.: "Modélisation de la marée océanique à l'échelle globale par la méthode des éléments finis avec assimilation de données altimétriques", SALP-RP-MA-E2-21060-CLS, pp. 87, CLS, Ramonville Saint-Agne, 2002





## **RD 16**

Letellier T., Lyard F. and Lefèvre F: "The new global tidal solution: FES2004", Proceedings of the Ocean Surface Topography Science Team Meeting, St. Petersburg, Florida, 4-6 November 2004

### **RD 17**

Abdalla S., "A wind retrieval algorithm for satellite radar altimeters", ECMWF Technical Memorandum, in preparation, 2006

### **RD 18**

Tran N., F. Girard-Ardhuin, R. Ezraty, H. Feng, and P. Femenias, "Defining a sea ice flag for Envisat altimetry mission", *IEEE GRS letters*, doi:10.1109/LGRS.2008. 2005275, 6 (1), 77-81, 2009

### **RD 19**

Tran N., J. Tournadre and P. Féménias, "Validation of Envisat rain detection and rain rate estimates by comparing with TRMM data", IEEE GRS letters, doi:10.1109/LGRS.2008. 2002043, 5 (4), 658-662, 2008.

### **RD 20**

RA-2 L1B DPM, ISARD\_ESA\_L1B\_ESL\_DPM\_022, Issue 15, 17<sup>th</sup> October 2008.

### **RD 21**

Scharroo, R., RA-2 USO Anomaly: predictive correction model, Tech. Rep. N1-06-002, Altimetrics, LLC, Cornish, New Hampshire, May 2006b.

### **RD 22**

Faugere, Y., Design and assessment of a method to correct the Ra2 USO anomaly, Tech. Note OSME-DPQC-SEDA-TN-06-XXX, CLS, July 2006b.

### **RD 23**

EnviSat RA-2 Range Instrumental correction: USO clock period variations and associated auxiliary file, ENVI-GSEG-EOPG-TN-03-0009, Issue 1.0.





# **12 ANNEXES**

## 12.1 Annex 1

## 12.1.1 Level 2 FDGDR

## 12.1.1.1 Level 2 FDGDR: MPH

The Main Product Headers (MPH) below are described in the "ENVISAT-1 PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS VOLUME 5: PRODUCT STRUCTURES" [RD 3].





## ENVISAT RA-2/MWR Level 2 User Manual - V1.3

| Fld. | Contents   | Units      | Byte<br>length | Data<br>Type |
|------|--|------------|----------------|--------------|
|      | Product Identification Information   |            |                |              |
| 1    | PRODUCT=   | keyword    | 8              | 8*uc         |
|      | quotation mark (")   |            | 1              | uc           |
|      | Product File name (Note 1)   |            | 62             |              |
|      | The following fields describe the product naming convention for products. For Auxiliary data files these fields will be different. |            |                |              |
|      | 10 character Product ID (including underscoring)   | -          | 10             | 10*uc        |
|      | Processing stage flag (see field 2 below)  | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | Originator ID  | -          | 3              | 3*uc         |
|      | start_day (YYYYMMDD UTC of first MDSR, or file creation date for auxiliary files)  | -          | 8              | 8*uc         |
|      | underscore character   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | start_time (HHMMSS UTC of first MDSR, or file creation time for auxiliary files)   | -          | 6              | 6*uc         |
|      | underscore character   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | duration (seconds of product coverage, or 00000000 if not relevant)  | sec.       | 8              | 8*uc         |
|      | phase identifier   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | cycle number within the phase  | -          | 3              | 3*uc         |
|      | underscore character   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | relative orbit # within the cycle (at start of product)  | -          | 5              | 5*uc         |
|      | underscore character   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | absolute orbit # (at start of product)   | -          | 5              | 5*uc         |
|      | underscore character   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | product type file counter (0000 to 9999, then wraps to 0000)   | -          | 4              | 4*uc         |
|      | period   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | satellite ID (ENVISAT-1=N1, E1 = ERS1, E2 = ERS2)  | -          | 2              | 2*uc         |
|      | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1              | uc           |
|      | newline character  | terminator | 1              | uc           |

Table 12-1: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





## ENVISAT RA-2/MWR Level 2 User Manual - V1.3

| 2 | PROC_STAGE=   | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
|---|---|------------|----|-------|
| 2 | <b>Processing Stage Flag</b><br>N = Near Real Time, T = test product, V= fully validated (fully consolidated) product, S = special product.<br>Letters between N and V (with the exception of T and S) indicate steps in the consolidation process, with letters closer to V meaning higher levels of consolidation. If not used, set to X.   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 2 | REF_DOC=  | keyword    | 8  | 8*uc  |
| 3 | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | <b>Reference Document Describing Product (Note 2)</b><br>AA-BB-CCC-DD-EEEE_V/IØØ (23 characters, including blank<br>space characters)<br>where AA-BB-CCC-DD-EEEE is the ESA standard document no.<br>and V/I is the Version / Issue<br>If not used, set to ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ  | -          | 23 | 23*uc |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 4 | Spare (blank characters (Ø))  | -          | 40 | 40*uc |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|   | Information with regard to Data Acquisition and Processing  |            |    |       |
| 5 | ACQUISITION_STATION=  | keyword    | 20 | 20*uc |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | Acquisition Station ID (up to 3 codes from:)CenterCodePDHS-KPDHS-KPDHS-E= PDHS-ELRAC= LRACPDCC= PDCCFOS-ESOC= FOS-ESPDAS-Fucino= PDAS-FUK-PAC= UK-PACD-PAC= D-PACI-PAC= I-PACF-PAC= S-PACE-PAC= S-PACECMWF= ECMWFothers TBD. All codes TBC by ESAmultiple entries are separated by commas. e.g. PDHS-K,D-PAC,LRACØØØ. String is left justified with blank space charactersused for unused characters. |            | 20 | 20*uc |

Table 12-2: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





|   | If not used, set to 0000000000000000000000000000000000  |            |    |       |
|---|---|------------|----|-------|
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|   | PROC_CENTER=  | keyword    | 12 | 12*uc |
| 6 | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | <b>Processing Center ID which generated current product (Note 3)</b><br>(1 site code according to list in Field 5 above, left justified). If not used, set to $000000$  | -          | 6  | 6*uc  |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 7 | PROC_TIME=  | keyword    | 10 | 10*uc |
| 7 | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | UTC Time of Processing (product generation time)<br>UTC Time format. If not used, set to<br>ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ   | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 0 | SOFTWARE_VER=   | keyword    | 13 | 13*uc |
| 8 | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | Software Version number of processing software<br>Format: Name of processor (up to 10 characters)/ version number (4<br>characters) left justified (any blanks added at end). If not used, set<br>to ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ.<br>e.g. MIPAS/2.31ØØØØ | -          | 14 | 14*uc |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 9 | Spare (blank characters (Ø))  | -          | 40 | 40*uc |
|   | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|   | Information on Time of Data   |            |    |       |

Table 12-3: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header



| 10  | SENSING_START=   | keyword    | 14 | 14*uc |
|-----|--|------------|----|-------|
| 10  | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | UTC start time of data sensing (Note 4)<br>(first measurement in first data record)<br>UTC Time format. If not used, set to<br>00000000000000000000000000000000000 | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|     | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 11  | SENSING_STOP=  | keyword    | 13 | 13*uc |
| 11  | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | UTC stop time of data sensing (Note 4)<br>(last measurements last data record)<br>UTC Time format. If not used, set to<br>00000000000000000000000000000000000      | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|     | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 12  | Spare (blank characters (Ø))   | -          | 40 | 40*uc |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|     | Information on Envisat Orbit and Position  |            |    |       |
| 10  | PHASE=   | keyword    | 6  | 6*uc  |
| 13  | Phase phase letter. If not used, set to X.   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 1.4 | CYCLE=   | keyword    | 6  | 6*uc  |
| 14  | <b>Cycle</b><br>Cycle number. If not used, set to +000.  | -          | 4  | Ac    |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 15  | REL_ORBIT=   | keyword    | 10 | 10*uc |
| 15  | <b>Start relative orbit number (Note 5).</b><br>If not used, set to +00000   | -          | 6  | As    |
|     | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |

Table 12-4: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





| 16  | ABS_ORBIT=  | keyword    | 10 | 10*uc |
|-----|---|------------|----|-------|
| 16  | <b>Start absolute orbit number (Note 5).</b><br>If not used, set to +00000.   | -          | 6  | As    |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 1.7 | STATE_VECTOR_TIME=  | keyword    | 18 | 18*uc |
| 17  | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | UTC of ENVISAT state vector (see Note 6)<br>UTC time format. If not used, set to<br>ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|     | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 10  | DELTA_UT1=  | keyword    | 10 | 10*uc |
| 18  | <b>DUT1=UT1-UTC (see Note 6).</b><br>If not used, set to +.000000.  | S          | 8  | Ado06 |
|     | <s></s>   | units      | 3  | 3*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 19  | X_POSITION=   | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
| 19  | <b>X Position in Earth-Fixed reference (see Note 6).</b><br>If not used, set to +0000000.000.                           | m          | 12 | Ado73 |
|     | <m></m>   | units      | 3  | 3*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 20  | Y_POSITION=   | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
| 20  | <b>Y Position in Earth-Fixed reference (see Note 6).</b><br>If not used, set to +0000000.000.                           | m          | 12 | Ado73 |
|     | <m></m>   | units      | 3  | 3*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 21  | Z_POSITION=   | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
| 21  | <b>Z</b> Position in Earth-Fixed reference (see Note 6).<br>If not used, set to +0000000.000.                           | m          | 12 | Ado73 |
|     | <m></m>   | units      | 3  | 3*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |

Table 12-5: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





| 22 | X_VELOCITY=  | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
|----|--|------------|----|-------|
| 22 | X velocity in Earth fixed reference (see Note 6).<br>If not used, set to +0000.000000.   | m/s        | 12 | Ado46 |
|    | <m s=""></m>   | units      | 5  | 5*uc  |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 23 | Y_VELOCITY=  | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
| 23 | Y velocity in Earth fixed reference (see Note 6).<br>If not used, set to +0000.000000.   | m/s        | 12 | Ado46 |
|    | <m s=""></m>   | units      | 5  | 5*uc  |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 24 | Z_VELOCITY=  | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
| 24 | Z velocity in Earth fixed reference (see Note 6).<br>If not used, set to +0000.000000.   | m/s        | 12 | Ado46 |
|    | <m s=""></m>   | units      | 5  | 5*uc  |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 25 | VECTOR_SOURCE=   | keyword    | 14 | 14*uc |
| 23 | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | Source of Orbit Vectors (see Note 6)<br>FP = FOS predicted orbit state vectors (NRT processing)<br>DN = DORIS Level 0 navigator product acquired at PDHS (NRT)<br>FR = FOS restituted orbit state vectors<br>DI = DORIS initial (preliminary) orbit<br>DP = DORIS precise orbit<br>If not used, set to ØØ. | -          | 2  | 2*uc  |
|    | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 26 | Spare (blank characters (Ø))   | -          | 40 | 40*uc |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|    | SBT to UTC Conversion Information  |            |    |       |

Table 12-6: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header



| 27 | UTC_SBT_TIME=  | keyword    | 13 | 13*uc |
|----|--|------------|----|-------|
| 27 | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | UTC time corresponding to SBT below<br>(currently defined to be given at the time of the ascending node state<br>vector). If not used, set to<br>ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|    | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 20 | SAT_BINARY_TIME=   | keyword    | 16 | 16*uc |
| 28 | Satellite Binary Time (SBT)<br>32bit integer time of satellite clock. If not used, set to +0000000000.<br>(This value is unsigned, i.e., to be interpreted $\geq 0$ )                | -          | 11 | Al    |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 29 | CLOCK_STEP=  | keyword    | 11 | 11*uc |
|    | Clock Step Size<br>clock step in picoseconds. If not used, set to $+000000000000000000000000000000000000$  | psec.      | 11 | Al    |
|    | <ps></ps>  | units      | 4  | 4*uc  |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 30 | Spare (blank characters (Ø))   | -          | 32 | 32*uc |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|    | Leap Second Information <sup>a</sup>   |            |    |       |
| 21 | LEAP_UTC=  | keyword    | 9  | 9*uc  |
| 31 | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | UTC time of the occurrence of the Leap Second<br>Set to 0000000000000000000000000000000000   | UTC        | 27 | 27*uc |
|    | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 32 | LEAP_SIGN=   | keyword    | 10 | 10*uc |
|    | Leap second sign<br>(+001 if positive Leap Second, -001 if negative)<br>Set to +000 if not used.   | s          | 4  | Ac    |
|    | newline character  | terminator | 1  | uc    |

Table 12-7: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





| 33  | LEAP_ERR=   | keyword    | 9  | 9*uc  |
|-----|---|------------|----|-------|
|     | <b>Leap second error</b><br>if leap second occurs within processing segment = 1, otherwise = 0<br>If not used, set to 0. (see Note 7)   | -          | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 34  | Spare (blank characters (Ø))  | -          | 40 | 40*uc |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|     | Product Confidence Data Information   |            |    |       |
| 35  | PRODUCT_ERR=  | keyword    | 12 | 12*uc |
|     | 1 or 0.<br>If 1, errors have been reported in the product. User should then refer<br>to the SPH or Summary Quality ADS of the product for details of the<br>error condition. If not used, set to 0. |            | 1  | uc    |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|     | Product Size Information  |            |    |       |
| 24  | TOT_SIZE=   | keyword    | 9  | 9*uc  |
| 36  | Total Size Of Product<br>(# bytes DSR + SPH+ MPH)   | bytes      | 21 | Ad    |
|     | <bytes></bytes>   | units      | 7  | 7*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
|     | SPH_SIZE=   | keyword    | 9  | 9*uc  |
| 37  | Length Of SPH<br>(# bytes in SPH)   | bytes      | 11 | Al    |
|     | <bytes></bytes>   | units      | 7  | 7*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 20  | NUM_DSD=  | keyword    | 8  | 8*uc  |
| 38  | <b>Number of DSDs</b><br>This number includes the Spare DSDs and all other types of DSDs.   | -          | 11 | Al    |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |
| 2.0 | DSD_SIZE=   | keyword    | 9  | 9*uc  |
| 39  | Length of Each DSD<br>(# bytes for each DSD, all DSDs shall have the same length)   | -          | 11 | Al    |
|     | <bytes></bytes>   | units      | 7  | 7*uc  |
|     | newline character   | terminator | 1  | uc    |

Table 12-8: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header





| 40   | NUM_DATA_SETS=  | keyword    | 14   | 14*uc |
|------|---|------------|------|-------|
| 40   | Number of DSs attached<br>(not all DSDs have a DS attached) | -          | 11   | Al    |
|      | newline character   | terminator | 1    | uc    |
| 41   | Spare (blank characters (Ø))                                | -          | 40   | 40*uc |
|      | newline character   | terminator | 1    | uc    |
| ΤΟΤΑ | TOTAL   |            | 1247 |       |

### Table 12-9: Level 2 FDGDR: Main Product Header

MPH Notes:

1. The product identifier is a unique string which may be used as a file name when storing a product. The format is described in detail in the product identification scheme section in Annex A [RD 2].

2. The reference document describing the product is updated with any changes to the processor software.

3. Since a product can be generated in a different centre to the receiving station, this field will identify the Production Centre ID.

4. This is the start time and stop time in UTC format when data sensing occurred onboard the satellite, as calculated from the Satellite Binary Time counter for the first and last MDSRs in the Level 0 product.

5. The satellite orbit number is specified in two ways: absolute number and relative to a specific orbit cycle. The orbit numbers given are those current at the Sensing Start Time of the product.

6. The Orbit State Vector (OSV) corresponds to the Ascending Node crossing if the OSV is generated from the DORIS Navigator Level 0 product (DOR\_NAV\_OP), or from the DORIS Navigator Orbit (AUX\_FPO\_AX). The OSV corresponds to sensing start time of the product if the OSV is generated from the DORIS preliminary product (DOR\_POR\_2P), DORIS precision product (DOR\_VOR\_2P), or from the FOS Restored Orbit (AUX\_FRO\_AX).

7. The processing segment is defined by the segment start and stop times. In stripline processing, the strips processed represent a subset of the segment data. As a result, the product coming from a strip may have the LEAP\_ERR set to 1 with the LEAP\_UTC after SENSING\_STOP or before SENSING\_START.

## 12.1.1.2 Level 2 FDGDR: SPH

The SPH is an ASCII header and as such follows the ASCII conventions described in Volume 5.





The content of the RA-2 Level 2 Specific Product Header shall be as follows:

| 1 | SPH_DESCRIPTOR= quotation mark (")  | keyword           | 1.5 |   | 1  |
|---|---|-------------------|-----|---|----|
|   |   | 1                 | 15  | uc  | 15 |
|   |   | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | SPH Descriptor, set to RA2_MWR_FDGDR or<br>RA2_MWR_IGDR or RA2_MWR_GDR. (Note 1) ASCII<br>string describing the product. Unused characters set to the<br>ASCII blank space character. | -                 | 28  | uc  | 28 |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | new line character  | terminator        | 1   |   | 1  |
|   | RA-2 Time Information   |                   |     |   |    |
| 2 | RA2_FIRST_RECORD_TIME=  | keyword           | 22  | uc  | 22 |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | UTC Time of first record in the RA-2 MDS for this product.  | UTC               | 27  | uc  | 27 |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | new line character  | terminator        | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | RA2_LAST_RECORD_TIME=   | keyword           | 21  | uc  | 21 |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
| 3 | UTC Time of last record in the RA-2 MDS for this product.   | UTC               | 27  | uc<br>uc<br>uc  | 27 |
|   | quotation mark (")  | -                 | 1   | uc  | 1  |
|   | new line character  | terminator        | 1   | uc                      | 1  |
|   | RA-2 Positioning Information  |                   |     |   |    |
| 4 | RA2_FIRST_LAT=  | keyword           | 14  | uc  | 14 |
|   | Geodetic Latitude of the first record in the RA-2 MDS<br>A negative value denotes a South latitude, a positive value<br>denotes a North latitude                                      | 10 -6<br>degrees  | 11  | Al  | 1  |
|   | <10-6degN>  | units             | 10  | uc  | 10 |
|   | new line character  | terminator        | 1   | uc  | 1  |
| 5 | RA2_FIRST_LONG=   | keyword           | 15  | uc  | 15 |
|   | <b>Geodetic longitude of the first record in the RA-2 MDS.</b><br>Positive values East of Greenwich, negative values West of Greenwich  | 10 -<br>6 degrees | 11  | Al  | 1  |
|   | <10-6degE>  | units             | 10  | uc         uc <tr td=""> <tr td=""></tr></tr> | 10 |
|   |   |                   |     |   |    |
|   |   |                   |     |   |    |
|   | new line character  | terminator        | 1   | uc  | 1  |
| 6 | RA2_LAST_LAT=   | keyword           | 13  | uc  | 13 |

Level 2 RA-2 SPH





| Ν  | Description  | Units            | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type  | Dim. |
|----|--|------------------|----------------|---|------|
|    | Geodetic Latitude of the last record in the RA-2 MDS   | 10 -6            | 11             | Al  | 1    |
|    | A negative value denotes a South latitude, a positive value  | degrees          |                |   |      |
|    | denotes a North latitude   |                  |                |   |      |
|    | <10-6degN>   | units            | 10             | uc  | 10   |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
| 7  | RA2_LAST_LONG=   | keyword          | 14             | uc  | 14   |
|    | <b>Geodetic longitude of the last record in the RA-2 MDS</b><br>Positive values East of Greenwich, negative values West of<br>Greenwich  | 10 -6<br>degrees | 11             | uc  | 1    |
|    | <10-6degE>   | units            | 10             | uc  | 10   |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
| 7b | PASS_NUMBER=   | keyword          | 12             | uc  | 12   |
|    | Pass number from pole to pole (set to +00000 for NRT products)   | -                | 6              | As  | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
| 8  | Spare (blank characters)   | -                | 31             | uc  | 31   |
| 0  | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
|    | RA-2 Quality Information   |                  |                |   |      |
| 9  | RA2_L2_PROC_FLAG=  | keyword          | 17             | uc  | 17   |
|    | <b>Processing errors significance flag</b> 1 or 0. 1 if the percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level 2 processing is less than the acceptable threshold.                | -                | 1              | uc  | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              |   | 1    |
| 10 | RA2_L1B_PROC_FLAG=   | keyword          | 18             | uc  | 18   |
|    | <b>Processing errors significance flag</b> 1 or 0. 1 if the percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level 1B SP data block processing is less than the acceptable threshold. | -                | 1              | uc  | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
| 11 | RA2_L1B_HEADER_FLAG=   | keyword          | 20             | uc  | 20   |
|    | <b>Header errors significance flag</b> 1 or 0. 1 if the percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level 1B SP Headers processing is less than the acceptable threshold.        | -                | 1              | uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc<br>uc  | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |
| 12 | RA2_L2_PROCESSING_QUALITY=   | keyword          | 26             | uc  | 26   |
|    | Percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level 2 processing   | 10-2%            | 6              | AI         uc         uc <tr td=""> <tr td=""></tr></tr> | 1    |
|    |  |                  |                |   |      |
|    |  |                  |                |   |      |
|    | <10-2%>  | units            | 7              | 7   |      |
|    | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc  | 1    |





| Ν  | Description   | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | RA2_L1B_PROCESSING_QUALITY=   | keyword    | 27             | uc           | 27   |
| 13 | Percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level IB<br>SP data block processing                    | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>   | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 14 | RA2_L1B_HEADER_QUALITY=   | keyword    | 23             | uc           | 23   |
|    | Percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during Level<br>1B SP Headers processing                       | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>   | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 15 | RA2_L2_PROC_THRESH=   | keyword    | 19             | uc           | 19   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of DSRs free of processing<br>errors during Level 2 processing                | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>   | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 16 | RA2_L1B_PROC_THRESH=  | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of DSRs free of processing<br>errors during Level 1B SP data block processing | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>   | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 17 | RA2_L1B_HEADER_THRESH=  | keyword    | 22             | uc           | 22   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of DSRs free of processing<br>errors during Level 1B SP Headers processing    | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>   | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA2_FLAG_MANOEUVER=   | keyword    | 19             | uc           | 19   |
| 18 | <b>Orbit manoeuvre indicator</b> Not used for FD products (set to +00000 if not used)                       | -          | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 19 | RA2_MANOEUVER_START_UTC=  | keyword    | 24             | uc           | 24   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | <b>UTC of start of manoeuvre.</b> Not used for FD products (set to all blank space characters)              | UTC        | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 20 | RA2_MANOEUVER_STOP_UTC=   | keyword    | 23             | uc           | 23   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | <b>UTC of end of manoeuvre.</b> Not used for FD products (set to all blank space characters) | UTC        | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | quotation mark (")   | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 21 | Spare (blank space characters)   | ASCII      | 50             | uc           | 50   |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA-2 Subsystem Identification  |            |                |              |      |
| 22 | RA2_RV_RFSS_DEF=   | keyword    | 16             | uc           | 16   |
|    | Hardware configuration for RF subsystem (A or B)   | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 23 | RA2_RV_HPA_DEF=  | keyword    | 15             | uc           | 15   |
|    | Hardware configuration for HPA subsystem (A or B)  | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA-2 Processing Information  |            |                |              |      |
|    | RA2_MEASUREMENT_PERCENT=   | keyword    | 24             | uc           | 24   |
|    | Percentage of valid measurements   | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
| 24 | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 25 | RA2_320_BAND_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 21             | uc           | 21   |
|    | Percentage of the 320 MHz band processed   | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 26 | RA2_80_BAND_PERCENT=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | Percentage of the 80 MHz band processed  | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 27 | RA2_20_BAND_PERCENT=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | Percentage of the 20 MHz band processed  | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 28 | RA2_OCEAN_KU_RETRACK_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 29             | uc           | 29   |
|    | Percentage of valid Ku Ocean retracker measurements  | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 29 | RA2_OCEAN_S_RETRACK_PERCENT=                                       | keyword    | 28             | uc           | 28   |
|    | Percentage of valid S Ocean retracker measurements                 | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA2_ICE1_KU_RETRACK_PERCENT=                                       | keyword    | 28             | uc           | 28   |
| 30 | Percentage of valid Ku Ice-1 retracker measurements                | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
| 30 | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 31 | RA2_ICE1_S_RETRACK_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | Percentage of valid S Ice-1 retracker measurements                 | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 32 | RA2_ICE2_KU_RETRACK_PERCENT=                                       | keyword    | 28             | uc           | 28   |
|    | Percentage of valid Ku Ice-2 retracker measurements                | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 33 | RA2_ICE2_S_RETRACK_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | Percentage of valid S Ice-2 retracker measurements                 | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 34 | RA2_SEAICE_KU_RETRACK_PERCENT=                                     | keyword    | 30             | uc           | 30   |
|    | Percentage of valid Ku Sea-ice retracker measurements              | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 35 | RA2_PEAKINESS_LOW_PERCENT=   | keyword    | 26             | uc           | 26   |
|    | Percentage of low peakiness measurements                           | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA2_PEAKINESS_HIGH_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 27             | uc           | 27   |
| 26 | Percentage of high peakiness measurements                          | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
| 36 | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 37 | MWR_BT_OPTIMAL_INTERPOLATION_PERCENT=                              | keyword    | 37             | uc           | 37   |
|    | Percentage of optimal interpolation of MWR brightness temperatures | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 38 | RA2_TIME_SHIFT_MIDFRAME=   | keyword    | 24             | uc           | 24   |
|    | Offset to apply to time tag to derive datation of the first waveform in a source packet  | 10-6s      | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | <10-6s>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 39 | RA2_TIME_INTERVAL=   | keyword    | 18             | uc           | 18   |
|    | Time interval between two waveforms  | 10-6s      | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | <10-6s>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 40 | RA2_IF_MASK_SEL=   | keyword    | 16             | uc           | 16   |
|    | IF Mask selection flag   | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 41 | RA2_IF_MASK_PROC=  | keyword    | 17             | uc           | 17   |
|    | IF shape compensation processing mode  | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 42 | RA2_USO_SEL=   | keyword    | 12             | uc           | 12   |
|    | USO selection flag   | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | RA2_USO_PROC=  | keyword    | 13             | uc           | 13   |
| 43 | USO compensation processing mode   | -          | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 44 | AVERAGE_GLOBAL_PRESSURE=   | keyword    | 24             | uc           | 24   |
|    | Average of the global pressure over the ocean computed from<br>the meteo field, the closest time to the first measurement.<br>This field must be set to all zeros. | 10Pa       | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | <10Pa>   | units      | 6              | uc           | 6    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 45 | SOLAR_ACTIVITY_INDEX=  | keyword    | 21             | uc           | 21   |
|    | Interpolated value for the solar activity index used for the first measurement   | -          | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 46 | METEO_MODEL_VERSION=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | quotation mark (")   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | Version of the meteorological model  | -          | 50             | uc           | 50   |





| Ν  | Description   | Units            | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 47 | DORIS_IONOSPHERIC_MODEL_VERSION=  | keyword          | 32             | uc           | 32   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | Version of the ionospheric model  | -                | 50             | uc           | 50   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 48 | Spare   | ASCII            | 50             | uc           | 50   |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | MWR Time Information  |                  |                |              |      |
|    | MWR_FIRST_RECORD_TIME=  | keyword          | 22             | uc           | 22   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 49 | UTC of the first record in the MWR MDS  | UTC              | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 50 | MWR_LAST_RECORD_TIME=   | keyword          | 21             | uc           | 21   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | UTC of the last record in the MWR MDS   | UTC              | 27             | uc           | 27   |
|    | quotation mark (")  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | MWR Location Information  |                  |                |              |      |
| 51 | MWR_FIRST_LAT=  | keyword          | 14             | uc           | 14   |
|    | <b>Geodetic Latitude of the first record in the MWR MDS.</b> A negative value denotes a South latitude, a positive value denotes a North latitude | 10 -6<br>degrees | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | <10-6degN>  | units            | 10             | uc           | 10   |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 52 | MWR_FIRST_LONG=   | keyword          | 15             | uc           | 15   |
|    | <b>Geodetic longitude of the first record in the MWR MDS.</b><br>Positive values East of Greenwich, negative values West of Greenwich             | 10 -6<br>degrees | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | <10-6degE>  | units            | 10             | uc           | 10   |
|    | new line character  | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 53 | MWR_LAST_LAT=   | keyword          | 13             | uc           | 13   |
|    | Geodetic Latitude of the last record in the MWR MDS   | 10 -6            | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|    | A negative value denotes a South latitude, a positive value   | degrees          |                |              |      |





| Ν   | Description  | Units            | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|     | denotes a North latitude   |                  |                |              |      |
|     | <10-6degN>   | units            | 10             | uc           | 10   |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | MWR_LAST_LONG=   | keyword          | 14             | uc           | 14   |
| 54  | <b>Geodetic longitude of the last record in the MWR MDS</b><br>Positive values East of Greenwich, negative values West of<br>Greenwich | 10 -6<br>degrees | 11             | Al           | 1    |
|     | <10-6degE>   | units            | 10             | uc           | 10   |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | MWR Quality Information  |                  |                |              |      |
| 55  | MWR_L2_PROC_FLAG=  | keyword          | 17             | uc           | 17   |
|     | 1 or 0. 1 if the percentage of DSRs free of processing errors<br>during Level 2 processing is less than the acceptable<br>threshold.   | -                | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 56  | MWR_L1B_PROC_FLAG=   | keyword          | 18             | uc           | 18   |
|     | 1 or 0. 1 if the percentage of MWR MDSRs without errors is less than the acceptable threshold.   | -                | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 57  | MWR_L1B_HEADER_FLAG=   | keyword          | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|     | 1 or 0. 1 if the number of MWR MDSRs without header reading errors is less than the acceptable threshold                               | -                | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 58  | MWR_L1B_TELEMETRY_FLAG=  | keyword          | 23             | uc           | 23   |
|     | 1 or 0. 1 if the number of MWR MDSRs without telemetry reading errors is less than the acceptable threshold                            | -                | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 59  | MWR_L2_PROC_QUALITY=   | keyword          | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|     | Percentage of DSRs free of processing errors during MWR<br>Level 2 processing  | 10-2%            | 6              | As           | 1    |
|     | <10-2%>  | units            | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | MWR_L1B_PROC_QUALITY=  | keyword          | 21             | uc           | 21   |
| (0) | Percentage of MWR MDSRs free of processing errors during<br>Level 1B processing  | 10-2%            | 6              | As           | 1    |
| 60  | <10-2%>  | units            | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|     | new line character   | terminator       | 1              | uc           | 1    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 61 | MWR_L1B_HEAD_QUALITY=  | keyword    | 21             | uc           | 21   |
|    | Percentage of MWR MDSRs free of header errors.   | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 62 | MWR_L1B_TELEM_QUALITY=   | keyword    | 22             | uc           | 22   |
|    | Percentage of MWR MDSRs free of telemetry errors   | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 63 | MWR_L2_PROC_THRESH=  | keyword    | 19             | uc           | 19   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of DSRs free of processing<br>errors during MWR Level 2 processing     | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 64 | MWR_L1B_PROC_THRESH=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of MWR MDSRs without processing errors                                 | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 65 | MWR_L1B_HEAD_THRESH=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | Minimum acceptable percentage of MWR MDSRs without header reading errors                             | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | MWR_L1B_TELEM_THRESH=  | keyword    | 21             | uc           | 21   |
| 66 | Minimum acceptable percentage of MWR MDSRs without telemetry reading errors                          | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 67 | RA2_WS_OPTIMAL_INTERPOLATION_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 37             | uc           | 37   |
|    | Percentage of optimal interpolation of the RA-2 altimeter<br>wind speed with the MWR DSR time stamps | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 68 | MWR_LANDFLAG_PERCENT=  | keyword    | 21             | uc           | 21   |
|    | land coverage percentage   | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 69 | MWR_SEAFLAG_PERCENT=   | keyword    | 20             | uc           | 20   |
|    | sea coverage percentage  | 10-2%      | 6              | As           | 1    |
|    | <10-2%>  | units      | 7              | uc           | 7    |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 70 | Spare (ASCII blank space characters)   | -          | 50             | uc           | 50   |
|    | new line character   | terminator | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|    | DSDs for included Data Sets  |            |                |              |      |
| 71 | DSD (M) - for the RA-2 MDS   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 72 | DSD (M) - for the MWR MDS  | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 73 | DSD (M) - for the 18 Hz Average Waveforms MDS (Note 2)   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 74 | DSD (M) - for the Burst Waveforms MDS (Note 2)   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 75 | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character) | -          | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 76 | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character) | -          | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 77 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)          | -          | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
|    | DSDs for referenced files  |            |                |              |      |
| 78 | DSD (R) - Level 1B product from which this product was created   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 79 | DSD (R) - for Level-2 parent product (Note 2)  | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 80 | DSD (R) for Orbit Data File Used   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 81 | DSD (R) - For DORIS Ionospheric correction file (Note 3)   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 82 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B IF data file   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 83 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B USO data file  | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 84 | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B side lobe data file   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 85 | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -          | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 86 | DSD (R) - referencing the ENVISAT-1 Attitude data file   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 87 | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -          | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 88 | DSD (R) - Platform data file   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 89 | DSD (R) - for first ECMWF file used  | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 90 | DSD (R) - for second ECMWF file used   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 91 | DSD (R) - for third ECMWF file used  | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 92 | DSD (R) - Solar Activity Data File   | -          | 280            | dsd          | 1    |



| N   | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 93  | DSD (R) - Pole Location Data File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 94  | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 95  | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 96  | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 97  | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Configuration File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 98  | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Characterization Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 99  | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Configuration File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 100 | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Characterization Data File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 101 | DSD (R) - MWR Land/Sea Flags Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 102 | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 103 | DSD - spare (279 blanks followed by a new line)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 104 | DSD (R) - Altitude of Meteo Grid Points File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 105 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Constants File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 106 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Configuration (System) File for Ocean /<br>Ice-2 Processing                       | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 107 | DSD (R) -RA-2 Configuration (System) File for Ice-1 /<br>Sea-Ice Processing                      | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 108 | DSD (R) - Sea State Bias file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 109 | DSD (R) - Modified Dip Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 110 | DSD (R) - Ionospheric Coefficients File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 111 | DSD (R) - Cartwright Amplitudes File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 112 | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 1 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 113 | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 1 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 114 | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 2 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 115 | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 2 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 116 | DSD (R) - Geoid Height Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 117 | DSD (R) - Mean Sea Surface Heights file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 118 | DSD (R) - Ocean depth/land elevation file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 119 | DSD (R) - Slope model 1 (Map for Greenland)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 120 | DSD (R) - Slope model 2 (Map for Antarctica)   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 121 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 122 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
|     | size (in bytes)  |       | 17178          |              |      |

#### Level 2 RA-2 SPH

Table 12-10: Level 2 RA-2 SPH





**Note 1**: The SPH descriptor value will be set to RA2\_MWR\_FDGDR for Fast Delivery products, to RA2\_MWR\_IGDR for Intermediate delivery products and to RA2\_MWR\_GDR for fully consolidated products.

**Note 2**: The DSDs of fields 73, 74 and 79 above are always set to 'NOT USED' (see Volume 5, section 5.4.3.3).

**Note 3**: The DSD of field 81 above is set to 'NOT USED' for products generated in Near Real Time (FDGDR). It is only meaningful for off-line processing (IGDR and GDR).

# 12.1.1.3 Level 2 FDGDR: RA-2 MDS

The RA-2 MDS is composed of several MDSRs (1 MDSR every 1.114s). The MDSR format is described below.

| Ν  | Description   | Units                    | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 1  | <b>MDSR Time stamp</b> Time fields based on UTC are computed for each record and referred to the centre of the averaged waveform. | -                        | 12             | mjd          | 1    |
| 2  | Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, 0 otherwise)  | -                        | 1              | sc           | 1    |
| 3  | Spare (See Note 4, for differences in this field between NRT and OFL level2 products)   | -                        | 3              | uc           | 3    |
| 4  | Geodetic Latitude (positive N, negative S)  | 1 x 10- <sup>6</sup> deg | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 5  | Longitude (positive E, 0 at Greenwich, negative W)  | 1 x 10- <sup>6</sup> deg | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 6  | Source Packet Counter   | -                        | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 7  | Instrument Mode ID  | flags                    | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 8  | Measurement Confidence Data (See Note 1)  | flags                    | 4              | ul           | 1    |
|    | Orbit Information   |                          |                |              |      |
| 9  | Altitude of CoG above reference ellipsoid   | mm                       | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 10 | 18 Hz altitude differences from 1 Hz altitude [20]  | mm                       | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 11 | Instantaneous altitude rate   | mm/s                     | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 12 | Spare (see Note 4)  | -                        | 50             | uc           | 50   |
|    | Range Information   |                          |                |              |      |
| 13 | 18 Hz Ku tracker range referenced to the COG<br>(no Doppler correction) [20]  | mm                       | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 14 | 18 Hz S tracker range referenced to the COG (no<br>Doppler correction) [20]   | mm                       | 80             | ul           | 20   |





| Level 2 RA-2 MDSR |
|-------------------|
|-------------------|

| Ν  |   | Description                                  | Units                   | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|--|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 15 | Map of valid points for 18 Hz Ku-band tracker<br>range First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19)<br>correspond to the 20 values (one per data block)<br>containing: 0= valid measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0<br>applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0. |  | flags                   | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 16 | Spare (see Note 4   | Spare (see Note 4)                           |                         | 4              | uc           | 4    |
| 17 | Ku-band ocean r   | ange   | mm                      | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 18 | S-band ocean ran  | nge  | mm                      | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 19 | 18 Hz Ku-band o   | cean ranges [20]                             | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 20 | 18 Hz S-band oce  | ean ranges [20]                              | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 21 | Standard deviation  | on of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean range              | mm                      | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 22 | Standard deviation  | on of 18 Hz S-band ocean range               | mm                      | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 23 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean range  |  | -                       | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 24 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean range   |  | -                       | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 25 | Map of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean<br>range First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19)<br>correspond to the 20 values (one per data block)<br>containing: 0= valid measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0<br>applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.   |  | flags                   | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 26 | Map of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean range<br>First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to<br>the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0=<br>valid measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0 applies to the<br>first data block. Unused bits set to 0.    |  | flags                   | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 27 | 18 Hz Ku-band io  | ce1 ranges [20]                              | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 28 | 18 Hz S-band ice  | 1 ranges [20]                                | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 29 | 18 Hz Ku-band io  | ce2 ranges [20]                              | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 30 | 18 Hz S-band ice  | 2 ranges [20]                                | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
| 31 | 18 Hz Ku-band s   | ea-ice ranges [20]                           | mm                      | 80             | ul           | 20   |
|    | Only for NRT products:  | Spare (See Note 4) .                         |                         | 80             | uc           | 80   |
| 32 | ONLY for OFL  | 18 Hz latitudes differences from<br>1Hz [20] | 10x10 <sup>-6</sup> deg | 40             | SS           | 20   |
|    | <i>products</i> : 18 Hz longitudes difference<br>from 1Hz [20]  |  | 10x10 <sup>-6</sup> deg | 40             | SS           | 20   |
|    | Range Corrections Information   |  |                         |                |              |      |
| 33 | 18 Hz Ku-band r   | ange instrumental correction [20]            | mm                      | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 34 | 18 Hz S-band rar  | nge instrumental correction [20]             | mm                      | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 35 | 18 Hz Ku-band D   | Doppler correction [20]                      | mm                      | 40             | SS           | 20   |





| Ν  |   | Description  | Units           | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 36 | 18 Hz S-band D                              | Doppler correction [20]  | mm              | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 37 | 18 Hz Ku-band<br>[20]                       | Delta Doppler Slope correction   | mm              | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 38 | 18 Hz S-band D                              | Delta Doppler Slope correction [20]  | mm              | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 39 | Model dry tropospheric correction           |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 40 | Inverted barom                              | neter correction   | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 41 | Model wet trop                              | ospheric correction  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 42 | MWR derived                                 | wet tropospheric correction  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 43 | RA2 ionospher                               | ic correction on Ku-band   | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 44 | RA2 ionospher                               | ic correction on S-band  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 45 | Ionospheric con                             | rrection from DORIS on Ku-band   | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 46 | Ionospheric con                             | rrection from DORIS on S-band  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 47 | Ionospheric cor                             | rection from model on Ku-band  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 48 | Ionospheric correction from model on S-band |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 49 | Sea state bias correction on Ku-band        |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 50 | Sea state bias correction on S-band         |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
|    | Only for NRT products:                      | Spare (see Note 4).  | -               | 12             | uc           | 1    |
| 51 | Only for OFL products:                      | <b>DIB_HF</b> for GDR/MWS.<br>The DIB value has been coded as a<br>difference from the IB value;<br>default value is set for IGDR<br>product.        | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
|    |   | Spare (see Note 4)   |                 | 10             | uc           | 1    |
|    | Significant Wave                            | e Height Information   |                 |                |              |      |
| 52 | Square of Ku-b                              | and Significant wave height  | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 53 | Square of S-bar                             | nd Significant wave height   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 54 | Ku-band Signif                              | ïcant Wave Height  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 55 | S-Band Signific                             | cant Wave Height   | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 56 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band SWH     |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 57 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band SWH      |  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 58 | Number of 18 H<br>SWH                       | Iz valid points for Ku-band ocean  | -               | 2 us           |              | 1    |
| 59 | Number of 18 H<br>SWH                       | Iz valid points for S-band ocean   | -               | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 60 | significant bits (<br>(one per data blo     | esent flags [20 bits] First 20 least<br>bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values<br>ock) containing: 0= valid<br>= invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first | flags           | 4              | ul           | 1    |





| Ν  | Description  | Units                     | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | data block. Unused bits set to 0.  |                           |                |              |      |
| 61 | 1 Hz Elevation of echoing point  | cm                        | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 62 | 18 Hz Elevation differences of echoing point from mean[20]   | cm                        | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 63 | 18 Hz slope-corrected latitude differences from 1<br>Hz latitude [20]  | 10 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> deg | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 64 | 18 Hz slope-corrected longitude differences from 1<br>Hz longitude [20]  | 10 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> deg | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 65 | 18 Hz Ku-band Ice 2 leading edge width [20]  | mm                        | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 66 | 18 Hz S-band Ice 2 leading edge width [20]   | mm                        | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 67 | Spare (see Note 4)   | -                         | 40             | uc           | 40   |
|    | Backscatter Information  |                           |                |              |      |
| 68 | 18 Hz Ku-band K_cal_Ku [20]  | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 69 | 18 Hz S-band K_cal_S [20]  | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 70 | Map of valid points for 18 Hz K_cal_Ku First 20<br>least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20<br>values (one per data block) containing: 0= valid<br>measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first<br>data block. Unused bits set to 0. | flags                     | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 71 | Spare (see Note 4)   | -                         | 4              | uc           | 4    |
| 72 | Ku-band corrected Ocean backscatter coefficient  | dB/100                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 73 | S-band corrected Ocean backscatter coefficient   | dB/100                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 74 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean<br>backscatter coefficient   | dB/100                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 75 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band ocean<br>backscatter coefficient  | dB/100                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 76 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean backscatter coefficient   | -                         | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 77 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean backscatter coefficient  | -                         | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 78 | 18 Hz Ku-band Ice1 backscatter coefficient [20]  | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 79 | 18 Hz S-band Ice1 backscatter coefficient [20]   | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 80 | 18 Hz Ku-band Ice2 leading edge backscatter<br>coefficient [20]  | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 81 | 18 Hz S-band Ice2 leading edge backscatter<br>coefficient [20]   | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 82 | 18 Hz Ku-band Ice2 backscatter coefficient [20]  | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 83 | 18 Hz S-band Ice2 backscatter coefficient [20]   | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 84 | 18 Hz Ku-band sea-ice backscatter coefficient [20]   | dB/100                    | 40             | SS           | 20   |
| 85 | Spare (see Note 4)   | _                         | 40             | uc           | 40   |





| Backscatter Corrections InformationIndextIndext86Ku-band net instrumental correction for AGCdB/1002ss87S-band net instrumental correction for AGCdB/1002ss88Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correctiondB/1002ss89S-band atmospheric attenuation correctiondB/1002ss90Ku band rain attenuationdB/1004sl91Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform datadeg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2ss92Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform datadeg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2ss9318 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 800sl9418 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 800sl9518 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 800sl9618 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 800sl97Spare (see Note 4)-40ucsl98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl99Geoid heightmm4sl91Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss92Solid earth tide heightmm2ss9318 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] <t< th=""><th>Dim.</th><th>Data<br/>Type</th><th>Byte<br/>Length</th><th>Units</th><th>Description</th><th>N</th></t<>   | Dim. | Data<br>Type | Byte<br>Length | Units                             | Description                                     | N   |
|--|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| 87       S-band net instrumental correction for AGC       dB/100       2       ss         88       Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correction       dB/100       2       ss         89       S-band atmospheric attenuation correction       dB/100       2       ss         90       Ku band rain attenuation       dB/100       4       sl         0ff-nadir Angle Information       deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2       ss         91       Square of the satellite off nadir angle from platform data       deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2       ss         92       Square of the satellite off nadir angle from waveform data       deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2       ss         93       I8 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]       s <sup>1</sup> 80       sl         94       I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]       s <sup>1</sup> 80       sl         95       I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]       s <sup>1</sup> 80       sl         96       I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]       s <sup>1</sup> 80       sl         97       Spare (see Note 4)       -       40       uc       sl         99       Geophysical Informat   |      |              |                |                                   | Backscatter Corrections Information             |     |
| 88         Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correction         dB/100         2         ss           89         S-band atmospheric attenuation correction         dB/100         4         sl           90         Ku band rain attenuation         dB/100         4         sl           91         Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>platform data         deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2         ss           92         Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform data         deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2         ss           93         IS Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]         s <sup>-1</sup> 80         sl           94         IB Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]         s <sup>-1</sup> 80         sl           95         IS Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]         s <sup>-1</sup> 80         sl           96         IS Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]         s <sup>-1</sup> 80         sl           97         Spare (see Note 4)         -         40         uc           6eophysical Information         mm         4         sl           100         Ocean depth/land elevation         mm         2         ss  | 1    | SS           | 2              | dB/100                            | Ku-band net instrumental correction for AGC     | 86  |
| 89S-band atmospheric attenuation correctiondB/1002ss90Ku band rain attenuationdB/1004sl91Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>platform datadeg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2ss92Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform datadeg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> 2ss93IS Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl94IS Hz S-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl95IS Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl96IS Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl97Spare (see Note 4)-40uc98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid carth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10 <sup>2</sup> g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2ss109Model surface atmospheri   | 1    | SS           | 2              | dB/100                            | S-band net instrumental correction for AGC      | 87  |
| 90Ku band ran attenuationdB/1004sl0ff-nadir Angle Information $deg^{2}/10^4$ 2ss91Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>platform data $deg^{2}/10^4$ 2ss92Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform data $deg^{2}/10^4$ 2ss93I8 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl94I8 Hz S-band slope of the first part of the trailing<br>edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl95I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl95I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl96I8 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>  | 1    | SS           | 2              | dB/100                            | Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correction      | 88  |
| Off-nadir Angle InformationImage from<br>$deg^{2}/10^{4}$ Image from<br>$deg^{2}/10^{4}$ </td <td>1</td> <td>SS</td> <td>2</td> <td>dB/100</td> <td>S-band atmospheric attenuation correction</td> <td>89</td>   | 1    | SS           | 2              | dB/100                            | S-band atmospheric attenuation correction       | 89  |
| 91Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>platform data $deg^2/10^4$ 2ss92Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform data $deg^2/10^4$ 2ss9318 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl9418 Hz S-band slope of the first part of the trailing<br>edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl9518 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl9518 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl9618 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl97Spare (see Note 4)-40uc98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl99Geoid heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^2$ kg/m²2ss1  | 1    | sl           | 4              | dB/100                            | Ku band rain attenuation                        | 90  |
| 91platform dataand any and any and any aveform dataalog $1/10^4$ 2ss92Square of the satellite off nadir angle from<br>waveform data $deg^2/10^4$ 2ss93IS Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl94IS Hz S-band slope of the first part of the trailing<br>edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl95IS Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl96IS Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80sl97Spare (see Note 4)-40ucGeophysical Informationmm4sl98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^2$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^2$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> 2ss101RA2 total electron content $10^1$ TECU </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Off-nadir Angle Information</td> <td></td>   |      |              |                |                                   | Off-nadir Angle Information                     |     |
| 92waveform datadeg/102ss9318 Hz Ku-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl9418 Hz S-band slope of the first part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl9518 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl9618 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80sl97Spare (see Note 4)-40ucGeophysical Information-40uc98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^2 kg/m^2$ 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^2 kg/m^2$ 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^2 kg/m^2$ 2ss101RA2 total electron content $10^{-$   | 1    | SS           | 2              | deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> |   | 91  |
| 93trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]sss0s19418 Hz S-band slope of the first part of the trailing<br>edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80s19518 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80s19618 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the<br>trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s <sup>-1</sup> 80s197Spare (see Note 4)-40uc6Geophysical Information-40uc98Mean sea-surface heightmm4s1100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4s1101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^2 \text{ kg/m}^2$ 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^2 \text{ kg/m}^2$ 2ss101RA2 Total electron content $10^2 \text{ kg/m}^2$ 2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> | -   | 92  |
| 94         edge from ice-2 retracker [20]         S         80         SI           95         18 Hz Ku-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80         sl           96         18 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80         sl           97         Spare (see Note 4)         -         40         uc           6         Geophysical Information         -         40         uc           98         Mean sea-surface height         mm         4         sl           99         Geoid height         mm         4         sl           100         Ocean depth/land elevation         mm         4         sl           101         Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)         mm         2         ss           102         Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)         mm         2         ss           103         Long period Tide height         mm         2         ss           104         Tida loading height (solution 2)         mm         2         ss           105         Solid earth tide height         mm         2         ss           106         G  | 20   | sl           | 80             | $s^{-1}$                          |   | 93  |
| 95       trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]       S       S0       S1         96       18 Hz S-band slope of the second part of the trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20] $s^{-1}$ 80       S1         97       Spare (see Note 4)       -       40       uc         6       dephysical Information       -       40       uc         98       Mean sea-surface height       mm       4       S1         99       Geoid height       mm       4       S1         100       Ocean depth/land elevation       mm       4       S1         101       Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)       mm       2       ss         102       Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)       mm       2       ss         103       Long period Tide height       mm       2       ss         104       Tidal loading height (solution 2)       mm       2       ss         105       Solid earth tide height       mm       2       ss         106       Geocentric pole tide height       mm       2       ss         107       Model surface atmospheric pressure       10 Pa       2       ss         108       MWR water vapour content  | 20   | sl           | 80             | $s^{-1}$                          |   | 94  |
| 96trailing edge from ice-2 retracker [20]s80S197Spare (see Note 4)-40ucGeophysical Information-40uc98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl99Geoid heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^{-2}$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2ss110RA2 Total electron content $10^{-1}$ TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 20   | sl           | 80             | $s^{-1}$                          |   | 95  |
| Image: Constraint of the image | 20   | sl           | 80             | s <sup>-1</sup>                   |   | 96  |
| 98Mean sea-surface heightmm4sl99Geoid heightmm4sl100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide height (solution 2)mm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-2 g/cm²2ss109MWR liquid water content10-1 TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 40   | uc           | 40             | -                                 | Spare (see Note 4)                              | 97  |
| 99         Geoid height         mm         4         sl           100         Ocean depth/land elevation         mm         4         sl           101         Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)         mm         2         ss           102         Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)         mm         2         ss           103         Long period Tide height (solution 2)         mm         2         ss           104         Tidal loading height (solution 2)         mm         2         ss           105         Solid earth tide height         mm         2         ss           106         Geocentric pole tide height         mm         2         ss           106         Geocentric pole tide height         mm         2         ss           107         Model surface atmospheric pressure         10 Pa         2         ss           108         MWR water vapour content         10 <sup>-2</sup> g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2         ss           109         MWR liquid water content         10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU         2         ss           110         RA2 wind speed         mm/s         2         ss  |      |              |                |                                   | Geophysical Information                         |     |
| 100Ocean depth/land elevationmm4sl101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10-^2$ g/cm²2ss109MWR liquid water content $10-^2$ kg/m²2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 1    | sl           | 4              | mm                                | Mean sea-surface height                         | 98  |
| 101Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)mm2ss102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-² g/cm²2ss110RA2 Total electron content10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 1    | sl           | 4              | mm                                | Geoid height                                    | 99  |
| 102Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)mm2ss103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-2 g/cm²2ss109MWR liquid water content10-2 kg/m²2ss110RA2 Total electron content10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 1    | sl           | 4              | mm                                | Ocean depth/land elevation                      | 100 |
| 103Long period Tide heightmm2ss104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^{-2}$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^{-1}$ TECU2ss110RA2 Total electron content $10^{-1}$ TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1) | 101 |
| 104Tidal loading height (solution 2)mm2ss105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-2 g/cm22ss109MWR liquid water content10-2 kg/m22ss110RA2 Total electron content10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2) | 102 |
| 105Solid earth tide heightmm2ss106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content $10^{-2}$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> 2ss109MWR liquid water content $10^{-2}$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> 2ss110RA2 Total electron content $10^{-1}$ TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Long period Tide height                         | 103 |
| 106Geocentric pole tide heightmm2ss107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-2 g/cm22ss109MWR liquid water content10-2 kg/m22ss110RA2 Total electron content10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Tidal loading height (solution 2)               | 104 |
| 107Model surface atmospheric pressure10 Pa2ss108MWR water vapour content10-2 g/cm22ss109MWR liquid water content10-2 kg/m22ss110RA2 Total electron content10^1 TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Solid earth tide height                         | 105 |
| 108       MWR water vapour content       10-2 g/cm2       2       ss         109       MWR liquid water content       10-2 kg/m2       2       ss         110       RA2 Total electron content       10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU       2       ss         111       RA2 wind speed       mm/s       2       ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm                                | Geocentric pole tide height                     | 106 |
| 109         MWR liquid water content         10-2 kg/m <sup>2</sup> 2         ss           110         RA2 Total electron content         10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU         2         ss           111         RA2 wind speed         mm/s         2         ss  | 1    | SS           | 2              | 10 Pa                             | Model surface atmospheric pressure              | 107 |
| 110RA2 Total electron content10-1 TECU2ss111RA2 wind speedmm/s2ss  | 1    | SS           | 2              | $10^{-2} \text{ g/cm}^2$          | MWR water vapour content                        | 108 |
| 111         RA2 wind speed         mm/s         2         ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | $10^{-2} \text{ kg/m}^2$          | MWR liquid water content                        | 109 |
|  | 1    | SS           | 2              | 10 <sup>-1</sup> TECU             | RA2 Total electron content                      | 110 |
| 112 U-component of the model wind vector mm/s 2 ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm/s                              | RA2 wind speed                                  | 111 |
|  | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm/s                              | U-component of the model wind vector            | 112 |
| 113V-component of the model wind vectormm/s2ss   | 1    | SS           | 2              | mm/s                              | V-component of the model wind vector            | 113 |





| N   | Description   | Units  | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|---|--|----------------|--------------|------|
| 114 | Tidal loading height (solution 1)   | mm   | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 115 | Spare (see Note 4)  | -  | 8              | uc           | 1    |
|     | MWR Information   |  |                |              |      |
| 116 | Interpolated 23.8 GHz brightness temperature from MWR   | K/100  | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 117 | Interpolated 36.5 GHz brightness temperature from MWR   | K/100  | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 118 | Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 23.8<br>GHz brightness temperature   | K/100  | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 119 | Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 36.5<br>GHz brightness temperature   | K/100  | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 120 | Spare (see Note 4)  | -  | 2              | uc           | 1    |
|     | Flags and Other Quality Information   |  |                |              |      |
| 121 | Average Ku chirp band: Ku chirp band Id value<br>associated to the minimum of the 20 elementary chirp<br>band id indexes (i.e. 0 -> 320 MHz, 1 -> 80 MHz, 2 -<br>> 20 MHz)       -       2  |  | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 122 | <b>Ku chirp band id [40 bits]</b> First 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block) - bits 0 and 1 apply to the first data block, Unused bits set to 0  | flags  | 8 ul           |              | 2    |
| 123 | <b>Error flag for chirp band id [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (1 per data block), bit 0 applies to the first data block. A bit is set to 0 for a valid measurement, 1 for an invalid measurement. Unused bits set to 0. | flags  | 4 ul           |              | 1    |
| 124 | Instrument flag (See Note 2)  | flags  | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 125 | <b>Fault identifier [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (1 per data block), bit 0 applies to the first data block. A bit is set to 0 for a valid measurement, 1 for an invalid measurement. Unused bits set to 0.             | flags  | 8              | ul           | 2    |
| 126 | Spare (See note 4)  | -  | 8              | uc           | 8    |
| 127 | <b>Waveforms samples fault identifier [40 bits]</b> First 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block) - bits 0 and 1 apply to the first data block, Unused bits set to 0  | amples fault identifier [40 bits] First<br>licant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the<br>its per data block) - bits 0 and 1 applyflags8ul |                | ul           | 2    |
| 128 | <b>Instrument mode ID at data block level [80 bits]</b><br>First 80 least significant bits (bits 0-79) correspond to<br>the 20 values (4 bits per data block), bits 0 to 3 apply<br>to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.  | flags  | 12             | ul           | 3    |
| 129 | No. of measures for Ku flight calibration factor evaluation   | -  | 2              | us           | 1    |





| Ν   | Description   | Units            | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 130 | No. of measures for S flight calibration factor evaluation  | -                | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 131 | MWR instrument flag (as defined in Table 14.4.1.7.4-3)  | flags            | 2 us           |              | 1    |
| 132 | Spare (See note 4)  | -                | 6              | uc           | 6    |
| 133 | Spare (See note 4)  | -                | 8              | uc           | 8    |
| 134 | Spare (See note 4)  | -                | 8              | uc           | 8    |
| 135 | <b>Ku-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.           | flags            | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 136 | <b>S-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.            | flags            | 4 ul           |              | 1    |
| 137 | <b>Ku-band ice1 retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.            | flags            | 4 ul           |              | 1    |
| 138 | <b>S-band ice1 retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.             | flags            | 4 ul           |              | 1    |
| 139 | <b>Ku-band ice2 retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: $0 =$ valid measurement, $1 =$ invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.        | flags            | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 140 | <b>S-band ice2 retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20<br>least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20<br>values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid<br>measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first<br>data block. Unused bits set to 0. | flags            | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 141 | <b>Ku-band sea-ice retracking quality [20 bits]</b> First 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0 = valid measurement, 1 = invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits set to 0.         | flags            | 4              | 4 ul         |      |
| 142 | 1 Hz Ku-band peakiness  | 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 143 | 1 Hz S-band peakiness   | 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 144 | Altimeter surface type flag   | flags            | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 145 | Radiometer land/ocean flag  | flags            | 2              | us           | 1    |





| N   | Description                      | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 146 | MWR Quality interpolation flag   | flags | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 147 | Altimeter rain flag (See Note 5) | flags | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 148 | Interpolation Flag (See Note 3)  | flags | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 149 | Sea ice flag (see Note 6)        | flags | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 150 | Membership 1                     | flags | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 151 | Membership 2                     | flags | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 152 | Membership 3                     | flags | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 153 | Membership 4                     | flags | 1              | uc           | 1    |
| 154 | Spare (See note 4)               | -     | 1              | uc           | 1    |
|     | size (in bytes)                  |       | 2492           |              |      |

Level 2 RA-2 MDSR

#### **Note 1: Definition of MCD Flags for NRT products**

The following table defines the flags in the MCD field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | <b>Definition of Flags</b> | in the MCD Field for NRT        | Г products <sup>a</sup>                  |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|            | Bit position               | Description                     | Values                                   |
| ul integer | bits 31-30                 | Orbit propagator status flag    | 0: several errors, no result             |
|            |                            | for initialisation mode.        | 1: no errors                             |
|            |                            |                                 | 2: warning detected                      |
|            | bits 29-28                 | Orbit propagator status<br>flag | 0: several errors, no result             |
|            |                            | for propagation mode.           | 1: no errors                             |
|            |                            |                                 | 2: warning detected                      |
|            | bit 27                     | Orbit Quality Flag              | 0:Propagator used<br>1:Interpolator used |
|            | bits 26-25                 | Meteo data state                | 0: 2 maps nominal                        |
|            |                            |                                 | 1: 2 maps degraded 2: 1<br>map           |
|            |                            |                                 | 3: no map                                |
|            | bit 24                     | Absence of processing<br>error  | 0: OK                                    |
|            |                            | (arithmetic faults)             | 1: error                                 |





|              | in the MCD Field for NRT                          | -   |
|--------------|---|---|
| Bit position | Description                                       | Values  |
| bit 23       | Spare   | 0   |
| bit 22       | Ku Sea-ice retracking OK                          | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 21       | S Ice-2 retracking OK                             | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 20       | Ku Ice-2 retracking OK                            | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 19       | S Ice-1 retracking OK                             | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 18       | Ku Ice-1 retracking OK                            | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 17       | S Ocean retracking OK                             | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bit 16       | Ku Ocean retracking OK                            | 0: OK   |
|              |   | 1: error  |
| bits 15-13   | Spare   | 0   |
| bit 12       | Brightness Temperature                            | 0: within range   |
|              | Range check (channel 2)                           | 1: out of range   |
| bit 11       | Brightness Temperature<br>Range check (channel 1) | 0: within range 1: out of range                               |
| bits 10-8    | Validity  | -   |
| bit 7        | S-Band anomaly flag                               | 0: no errors 1: error   |
| bit 6        | Wave form samples fault identifier                | 0: no errors 1: error   |
| bit 5        | Rx delay Fault Identifier                         | 0: no error 1: Rx distance<br>out of range                    |
| bit 4        | AGC Fault Identifier                              | 0: no error 1: AGC out o range                                |
| bit 3        | Fault Identifier                                  | 0: no errors detected 1:<br>errors detected by<br>onboard     |
| bit 2        | USO validity flag                                 | 0: no errors detected 1:<br>anomaly in USO value<br>detected  |
| bit 1        | OBDH validity flag                                | 0: no errors detected 1:<br>anomaly in OBDH value<br>detected |





|                                 | Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for NRT products <sup>a</sup> |                          |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Bit position Description Values |  |                          |  |  |  |
|                                 | bit 0  | Packet Length Error flag | 0: no error detected<br>1: error detected and<br>attempt made to recover |  |  |

#### Table 12-12: Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for NRT products<sup>a</sup>

- a. bits 31-16 are generated by Level 2 processing,
- b. bits 15-13: spare,
- c. bit 12 comes from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bit 30,
- d. bit 11 comes from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bit 31,
- e. bits 10-8 come from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bits 24-22,
- f. bit 6 comes from the RA-2 Level 1B MCD, summary of bits 21-20
- g. bits 5-0 come from the RA-2 Level 1B MCD, bits 27-22.

# Note 1<sup>bis</sup>: Definition of MCD Flags for OFL products

The following table defines the flags in the MCD field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for OFL products <sup>a</sup> |   |   |  |  |
|------------|--|---|---|--|--|
|            | Bit position   | Description                                   | Values  |  |  |
| ul integer | bits 28-31   | Orbital processing status<br>for OFL products | <b>0011</b> : Adjusted preliminary / precise DORIS orbit  |  |  |
|            |  |   | <b>0100</b> : Estimated preliminary/<br>precise DORIS orbit during<br>manoeuvre                                       |  |  |
|            |  |   | <b>0101</b> : Estimated preliminary / precise DORIS orbit after interpolation (data gap)                              |  |  |
|            |  |   | <b>0110</b> : Estimated preliminary /<br>precise DORIS orbit extrapolated<br>on a time interval <1 day                |  |  |
|            |  |   | <b>0111</b> : Estimated preliminary /<br>precise DORIS orbit extrapolated<br>on a time interval >1 day but <2<br>days |  |  |
|            |  |   | <b>1000</b> : Estimated preliminary /<br>precise DORIS orbit extrapolated<br>on a time interval >2 days or after      |  |  |





| Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for OFL products <sup>a</sup> |              |                             |                    |  |
|--|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
|  | Bit position | Description                 | Values             |  |
|  |              |                             | manoeuvre          |  |
|  |              |                             |                    |  |
|  | bit 27       | spare                       | 0                  |  |
|  | bits 26-25   | Meteo data state            | 0: 2 maps nominal  |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: 2 maps degraded |  |
|  |              |                             | 2: 1 map 3: no map |  |
|  | bit 24       | Absence of processing error | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              | (arithmetic faults)         | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 23       | Spare                       | 0                  |  |
|  | bit 22       | Ku Sea-ice retracking OK    | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 21       | S Ice-2 retracking OK       | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 20       | Ku Ice-2 retracking OK      | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 19       | S Ice-1 retracking OK       | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 18       | Ku Ice-1 retracking OK      | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 17       | S Ocean retracking OK       | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bit 16       | Ku Ocean retracking OK      | 0: OK              |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  | bits 15-13   | Spare                       | 0                  |  |
|  | bit 12       | Brightness Temperature      | 0: within range    |  |
|  |              | Range check (channel 2)     | 1: out of range    |  |
|  | bit 11       | Brightness Temperature      | 0: within range    |  |
|  |              | Range check (channel 1)     | 1: out of range    |  |
|  | bits 10-8    | Validity                    | -                  |  |
|  | bit 7        | S-Band anomaly flag         | 0: no errors       |  |
|  |              |                             | 1: error           |  |
|  |              |                             |                    |  |
|  | bit 6        | Wave form samples fault     | 0: no errors       |  |





| De    | Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for OFL products <sup>a</sup> |                           |   |  |  |  |
|-------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Bi    | t position   | Description               | Values  |  |  |  |
|       |  | identifier                | 1: error                                      |  |  |  |
| bit 5 |  | Rx delay Fault Identifier | 0: no error                                   |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: Rx distance out of range                   |  |  |  |
| bit 4 |  | AGC Fault Identifier      | 0: no error                                   |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: AGC out of range                           |  |  |  |
| bit 3 |  | Fault Identifier          | 0: no errors detected                         |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: errors detected by onboard                 |  |  |  |
| bit 2 |  | USO validity flag         | 0: no errors detected                         |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: anomaly in USO value detected              |  |  |  |
| bit 1 |  | OBDH validity flag        | 0: no errors detected                         |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: anomaly in OBDH value detected             |  |  |  |
| bit 0 |  | Packet Length Error flag  | 0: no error detected                          |  |  |  |
|       |  |                           | 1: error detected and attempt made to recover |  |  |  |

#### Table 12-13: Definition of Flags in the MCD Field for OFL products<sup>a</sup>

- h. bits 31-16 are generated by Level 2 processing
- i. bits 15-13: spare
- j. bit 12 comes from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bit 30
- k. bit 11 comes from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bit 31
- 1. bits 10-8 come from the MWR Level 1B MCD, bits 24-22
- m. bit 7: spare
- n. bit 6 comes from the RA-2 Level 1B MCD, summary of bits 21-20
- o. bits 5-0 come from the RA-2 Level 1B MCD, bits 27-22.





#### Note 2: Definition of RA-2 Instrument Flag

The following table defines the flags in the field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position | Description  | Values |
|------------|--------------|--|--------|
| ul integer | bits 31-8    | spare  | 0      |
|            | bit 7        | Flag for S-band anomaly                                    |        |
|            | bit 6        | Flag for availability of S flight calibration corrections  | -      |
|            | bit 5        | Flag for availability of Ku flight calibration corrections | -      |
|            | bits 4-2     | PTR calibration band identifier field                      | -      |
|            | bits 1-0     | Error flag for decoded redundancy flags                    | -      |

#### Table 12-14: Definition of Flags in the RA-2 Instrument Flags

a. RA-2 Instrument Flags come from the RA-2 Level 1B MCD

#### Note 3: Definition of the Interpolation Flag

The following table defines the flags in the field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position | Description                                 | Values |
|------------|--------------|---|--------|
|            | bits 15-4    | spare                                       | 0      |
|            | bit 3        | Meteorological data interpolation flag      | -      |
| us integer | bit 2        | Ocean tide solution 2 interpolation flag    | -      |
|            | bit 1        | Ocean tide solution 1<br>interpolation flag | -      |
|            | bit 0        | MSS Interpolation flag                      | -      |

#### **Table 12-15: Definition of Flags in the Interpolation Flags**

**Note 4**: The spare fields will always be set to zero, according to Annex A (Section A.2.3) of the Product Specifications.





**Field 3**: On level 2 products generated with the OFL CMA processor, this field will contain the software version of the RA-2 IPF used to process the input level 1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. For example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.

#### **Note 5: Definition of the Altimeter Rain Flag**

The following table defines the flags in the field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position | Description            |     | Values   |
|------------|--------------|------------------------|-----|--|
|            | bits 15-3    | spare                  |     | 0  |
|            |              |                        | 0 = | "no rain"  |
|            |              |                        | 1 = | "rain"   |
|            | bits 2-0     | Altimeter Rain flag    | 2 = | "high rain probability<br>from altimeter"  |
| us integer | 013.2.0      | 2-0 Antimeter Kain nag | 3 = | "high probability of no rain from altimeter"   |
|            |              |                        | 4 = | "ambiguous situation" i.e.<br>possibility of ice   |
|            |              |                        | 5 = | "evaluation not possible"<br>(i.e. data are missing or<br>surface type is land or ice<br>or s0_Ku < 0 or s0_S < 0) |

**Table 12-16: Definition of Rain Flag** 

#### Note 6: Definition of the Sea-Ice Flag

The following table defines the flags in the field. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position | Description  | Values   |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Uc (1byte) | bits 7-1     | spare        | 0  |
|            | bit 0        | Sea-Ice Flag | 0 = "ocean"<br>1 = "sea-ice"<br>2= "not evaluated" |

#### Table 12-17: Definition of Flags in the Interpolation Flags

### 12.1.1.4 Level 2 FDGDR: MWR MDS

The MWR MDS contains data from the MWR sensor. The MDS is composed of several MDSRs. The fields that cannot be filled at Level 1B processing are set to zero. They are





updated by level 2 processing. There is one record every 1.2 seconds. The format of each MDSR is described below.

| Ν  | Description  | Units    | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|--|----------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 1  | UTC Time stamp of MDSR   | -        | 12             | mjd          | 1    |
| 2  | Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, 0 otherwise)                           | -        | 1              | sc           | 1    |
| 3  | Spare (See Note 3, for differences in OFL Level2 products)                   | -        | 3              | uc           | 3    |
| 4  | Geodetic Latitude (positive N, negative S)                                   | 10-6 deg | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 5  | Longitude (positive E, 0 at Greenwich, negative W)                           | 10-6 deg | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 6  | Record Counter   | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 7  | Spare (Note 3)   | -        | 2              | uc           | 2    |
| 8  | Measurement Confidence Data Level 1B/2 See<br>Note 1                         | flags    | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 9  | Spare (Note 3)   | -        | 4              | uc           | 4    |
| 10 | Spare (Note 3)   | -        | 4              | uc           | 4    |
| 11 | 23.8 GHz brightness temperature  | 10-2 K   | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 12 | 23.8 GHz brightness temperature standard deviation                           | 10-2 K   | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 13 | 36.5 GHz brightness temperature  | 10-2 K   | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 14 | 36.5 GHz brightness temperature standard deviation                           | 10-2 K   | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 15 | Spare (Note3)  | -        | 2              | uc           | 2    |
| 16 | MWR instrument flags See Note 2  | flags    | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 17 | MWR Processing Information, Number of averaged samples (23.8 GHz channel)    | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 18 | MWR Processing Information, Number of<br>averaged samples (36.5 GHz channel) | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 19 | MWR Processing Information, Number of outputs since last calibration period  | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 20 | MWR Processing Information, Packet Telemetry<br>counter for 23.8 GHz channel | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 21 | MWR Processing Information, Packet telemetry<br>counter for 36.5 GHz channel | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 22 | MWR Processing Information, 23.8 GHz channel                                 | -        | 2              | us           | 1    |

#### Level 1B/2 MWR MDSR





### Level 1B/2 MWR MDSR

| Ν  | Description   | Units                      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|----|---|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
|    | source packet ID  |                            |                |              |      |
| 23 | MWR Processing Information, 36.5 GHz channel source packet ID   | -                          | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 24 | MWR Processing Information, Moving window size  | -                          | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 25 | RA-2 quality interpolation flag   | flag                       | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 26 | Spare (Note 3)  | -                          | 2              | uc           | 2    |
| 27 | Water vapour content (filled in Level 2 processing, set to zero for Level 1B)   | 10-<br>2 g/cm <sup>2</sup> | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 28 | <b>Liquid water content</b> (filled in Level 2 processing, set to zero for Level 1B)  | 10-<br>2 Kg/m <sup>2</sup> | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 29 | <b>MWR derived wet tropospheric correction</b> (filled in Level 2 processing, set to zero for Level 1B)                                       | mm                         | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 30 | <b>Interpolated RA2 wind speed</b> (filled in Level 2 processing, set to zero for Level 1B)   | mm/s                       | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 31 | <b>Interpolated RA2 Ku-band corrected ocean</b><br><b>backscatter coefficient</b> (filled in Level 2 processing,<br>set to zero for Level 1B) | dB/100                     | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 32 | <b>Interpolated RA2 S-band corrected ocean</b><br><b>backscatter coefficient</b> (filled in Level 2 processing,<br>set to zero for Level 1B)  | dB/100                     | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 33 | <b>Interpolated RA2 Ku-band significant wave height</b> (filled in Level 2 processing, set to zero for Level 1B)                              | mm                         | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 34 | Spare (Note 3)  | -                          | 2              | uc           | 2    |
|    | size (in bytes)   |                            | 88             |              |      |

Table 12-18: Level 1B/2 MWR MDSR





**Note 1:** The contents of the MWR Measurement Confidence Data are defined in the table below. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position | Description  | Values   |
|------------|--------------|--|--|
| ul integer | bit 31       | Brightness Temperature   | 0: in range  |
|            |              | Range check (channel 1)  | 1: out of range  |
|            | bit 30       | Brightness Temperature   | 0: in range  |
|            |              | Range check (channel 2)  | 1: out of range  |
|            | bit 29       | at L2: Land/Ocean flag   | 0: ocean   |
|            |              | at L1b: Unused, set to zero  | 1: land  |
|            | bit 28       | CRC check flag   | 0: no error  |
|            |              |  | 1: error   |
|            | bit 27       | Processing Flag  | 0: no error  |
|            |              |  | 1: error   |
|            | bit 26       | Telemetry Flag   | 0: no error 1: error   |
|            | bit 25       | Header Flag  | 0: no error 1: error   |
|            | bits 24-22   | Validity: Indicates data set<br>record validity (result of the<br>weighted sequence of<br>Temp_flg, OBDH_flg, and<br>BP_flg) | min: 0 max: 7  |
|            | bit 21       | Spare  | set to zero  |
|            | bit 20-19    | Orbit propagator status flag for <i>initialisation</i> mode at   | 0: several errors, no result<br>1: no error                        |
|            |              | L1b/L2   | 2: warning detected  |
|            | bit 18-17    | Orbit propagator status flag for <i>propagation</i> mode at L1b/L2   | 0: several errors, no result<br>1: no error<br>2: warning detected |
|            | bit 16-2     | Spare  | set to zero  |
|            | bit 1        | Orbit Accuracy Flag  | 0: Orbit Propagator used<br>1: Orbit Interpolator used             |
|            | bit 0        | Level 2 processing error flag  | 0: no error 1: error   |

Table 12-19: 1 Definition of MWR Measurement Confidence Data Field





**Note 2**: The contents of the MWR Instrument Flags field are defined in the table below. The bit numbering convention is defined in Volume A.

|            | Bit position                            | Description  | Values                            |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| us integer | bit 15                                  | Temp Flag (Tmp_flg)  | 0: temperature<br>consistency     |
|            |   | Indicates uniformity of CEU  | 1: temperature<br>inconsistency   |
|            |   | temperature  |                                   |
|            | bit 14                                  | OBDH Flag (OBDH_flg)   | 0: no error                       |
|            |   | flag to indicate data is   | 1: error                          |
|            |   | missing  |                                   |
|            | bit 13                                  | Red Flag: ICU channel  | 0: normal channel                 |
|            |   | redundancy indicator   | 1: redundant channel              |
|            | bit 12                                  | Power Bus Protection Flag<br>(PBP_flg) Power Bus protection<br>indicator | 0: no protection<br>1: protection |
|            | hit i i Uvervoltage/Uverload protection |  | 0: no protection 1:<br>protection |
|            | bit 10                                  | Spare  | set to zero                       |
|            | bits 9-0                                | Spare  | set to zeros                      |

Table 12-20: 2 Definition of MWR Instrument Flags Field

**Note 3**: The spare fields will always be set to zero, according to Annex A (Paragraph A.2.3) of Products Specifications.

**FIELD 3**: On level2 products produced with the OFL CMA processor this field will contain the software version of the RA2 IPF used to process the input level1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. As an example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.

### 12.1.2 Level 2 FDMAR

The FDMAR product corresponds to a segment of the orbit. The content is given below.

### **12.1.2.1 BUFR Product Structure**

You can find all WMO BUFR tables at:

http://www.wmo.ch/web/www/WMOCodes.html





# 12.1.2.2 PDS Product Structure

The overall product structure is described below:

| MPH |
|-----|
| SPH |
| MDS |

#### Table 12-21: Level 2 Wind/Wave Product Structure

# 12.1.2.3 Level 2 FDMAR: MPH

The MPH is described in section 12.1.1.1.

# 12.1.2.4 Level 2 FDMAR: SPH

The format of the Specific Product Header (SPH) is shown in the table below.

| N    | Description   | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|------|---|-------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 1-70 | Fields 1-70 of Table 14.5.1.6-1. Field 1 set to<br>RA2_MWR_FDMAR or RA2_MWR_IMAR. (Note<br>1)             | -     | 2618           | -            | -    |
|      | DSDs for included Data Sets   |       |                |              |      |
| 71   | DSD (M) - for the MDS   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 72   | DSD (M) - for the MWR MDS (Note 3)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 73   | <b>DSD (M) - for the 18 Hz Average Waveforms MDS</b><br>(Note 3)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 74   | <b>DSD (M) - for the Burst Waveforms MDS</b> (Note 3)   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 75   | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank<br>space characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 76   | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank<br>space characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 77   | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)             | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
|      | DSDs for referenced files   |       |                |              |      |
| 78   | DSD (R) - Level 1B product from which the Level 2<br>product was created                                  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |

### Level 2 Wind/Wave - SPH



| N   | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 79  | <b>DSD (R) - Level 2 product from which this product</b><br><b>was extracted</b> (Note 2)        | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 80  | DSD (R) for Orbit Data File Used   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 81  | <b>DSD</b> ( <b>R</b> ) - For DORIS Ionospheric correction file<br>(Note 4)                      | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 82  | DSD (R) – RA-2 Level 1B IF data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 83  | DSD(R) – RA-2 Level 1B USO data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 84  | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B side lobe data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 85  | DSD- Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)     | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 86  | DSD (R) - referencing the ENVISAT-1 Attitude data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 87  | DSD- Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)     | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 88  | DSD (R) - Platform data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 89  | DSD (R) - for first ECMWF file used  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 90  | DSD (R) - for second ECMWF file used   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 91  | DSD (R) - for third ECMWF file used  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 92  | DSD (R) - Solar Activity Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 93  | DSD (R) - Pole Location Data File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 94  | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 95  | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 96  | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 97  | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Configuration File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 98  | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Characterization Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 99  | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Configuration File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 100 | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Characterization Data<br>File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 101 | DSD (R) - MWR Land/Sea Flags Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 102 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 103 | DSD- Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |

#### Level 2 Wind/Wave - SPH





| Ν   | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|
| 104 | DSD (R) - Altitude of Meteo Grid Points File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 105 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Constants File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 106 | DSD (R) - RA-2 Configuration (System) File for<br>Ocean / Ice-2 Processing                       | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 107 | DSD (R) -RA-2 Configuration (System) File for Ice-<br>1/Sea-ice Processing                       | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 108 | DSD (R) - Sea State Bias file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 109 | DSD (R) - Modified Dip Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 110 | DSD (R) - Ionospheric Coefficients File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 111 | DSD (R) - Cartwright Amplitudes File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 112 | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 1 Map File<br>(orthotide)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 113 | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 1 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 114 | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 2 Map File<br>(harmonic)   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 115 | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 2 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 116 | DSD (R) - Geoid Height Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 117 | DSD (R) - Mean Sea Surface Heights file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 118 | DSD (R) - Ocean depth/land elevation file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 119 | DSD (R) - Slope model Map for Greenland  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 120 | DSD (R) - Slope model Map for Antarctica   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |
| 121 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
| 122 | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |
|     | size (in bytes)  |       | 17178          |              |      |

#### Level 2 Wind/Wave - SPH

#### Table 12-22: Level 2 Wind/Wave - SPH

**Note 1**: The SPH descriptor value will be set to RA2\_MWR\_FDMAR if the meteocean product originates from the FDGDR product and to RA2\_MWR\_IMAR if it is from the IGDR.

**Note 2**: Field 79 is always used in RA2\_WWV\_2P products: this DSD refers to the parent product RA2\_FGD\_2P or RA2\_IGD\_2P. The DS\_NAME in this DSD corresponds to the SPH\_DESCRIPTOR of the parent product from which this product was extracted.





Note 3: The DSDs of fields 72, 73, 74 are always set to 'NOT USED' for FDMAR and IMAR.

Note 4: The DSD for field 81 shall be set to 'NOT USED' for the NRT product (FDMAR).

The DS\_NAME fields in the DSDs are filled in as per Table 12-10, except for the following names used:

- field 71, DSD (M) for the MDS: RA2\_OCEAN\_DATA\_FOR\_LEVEL\_2,
- field 79, DSD (R): set to the SPH descriptor of the level-2 product from which this product was extracted.

# 12.1.2.5 Level 2 FDMAR: RA-2 MDS

The contents of the Data Sets are described in the following sections. Data Sets are in mixed binary format. They may contain ASCII strings, but unlike the MPH/SPH, these ASCII strings are not contained within quotation marks.

The MDS is composed of several MDSRs (1 MDSR every 1.114s). The MDSR format is described below.

|    | Meteo Product MDSR   | R                           |                | 12     mjd       12     mjd       1     sc       3     uc       4     sl       4     sl       4     ul       4     ul       4     ul       4     ul       4     ul       5     ss |      |
|----|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---|------|
| Ν  | Description  | Units                       | Byte<br>Length |   | Dim. |
| 1  | <b>MDSR Time stamp</b> Time fields based on UTC are computed for each record and refer to the centre of the averaged waveform. | -                           | 12             | mjd   | 1    |
| 2  | Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, 0 otherwise)   | -                           | 1              | sc  | 1    |
| 3  | Spare (Note 1 for differences between NRT and OFL products)  | -                           | 3              | uc  | 3    |
| 4  | Geodetic Latitude (positive North, negative South)   | 1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>deg | 4              | sl  | 1    |
| 5  | Longitude (positive E, 0 at Greenwich, negative W)   | 1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>deg | 4              | sl  | 1    |
| 6  | Source Packet Counter  | -                           | 4              | ul  | 1    |
| 7  | Instrument Mode ID   | flags                       | 4              | ul  | 1    |
| 8  | Measurement Confidence Data  | flags                       | 4              | ul  | 1    |
|    | Orbit Information  |                             |                |   |      |
| 9  | Altitude of CoG above reference ellipsoid  | mm                          | 4              | ul  | 1    |
| 10 | Instantaneous altitude rate  | mm/s                        | 2              | SS  | 1    |
| 11 | Spare (Note 1)   | -                           | 6              | uc  | 6    |
|    | Range Information  |                             |                |   |      |





|    | Meteo Product MDSR                                    | 2               |                |              |      |
|----|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| N  | Description   | Units           | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
| 12 | Ku-band ocean range                                   | mm              | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 13 | S-band ocean range                                    | mm              | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 14 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean range       | mm              | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 15 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band ocean range        | mm              | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 16 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean range  | -               | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 17 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean range   | -               | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 18 | Spare (Note 1)  | -               | 8              | uc           | 8    |
|    | Range Correction Information                          |                 |                |              |      |
| 19 | Model dry tropospheric correction                     | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 20 | Inverted barometer correction                         | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 21 | Model wet tropospheric correction                     | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 22 | MWR derived wet tropospheric correction               | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 23 | RA-2 ionospheric correction on Ku-band                | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 24 | RA-2 ionospheric correction on S-band                 | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 25 | Ionospheric correction from DORIS on Ku-band          | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 26 | Ionospheric correction from DORIS on S-band           | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 27 | Ionospheric correction from model on Ku-band          | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 28 | Ionospheric correction from model on S-band           | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 29 | Sea state bias correction on Ku-band                  | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 30 | Sea state bias correction on S-band                   | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 31 | Spare (Note 1)  | -               | 12             | uc           | 12   |
|    | Significant Wave Height Information                   |                 |                |              |      |
| 32 | Square of Ku-band significant wave height             | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 33 | Square of S-band significant wave height              | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 34 | Ku-band significant wave height                       | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 35 | S-band significant wave height                        | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 36 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band SWH               | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 37 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band SWH                | mm              | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 38 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean<br>SWH | -               | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 39 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean<br>SWH  | -               | 2              | us           | 1    |





|    | Meteo Product MDSI   | R                                 |                |              |      |
|----|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| Ν  | Description  | Units                             | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|    | Backscatter Information  |                                   |                |              |      |
| 40 | Ku-band corrected Ocean backscatter coefficient                        | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 41 | S-band corrected Ocean backscatter coefficient                         | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 42 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz Ku-band ocean backscatter coefficient      | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 43 | Standard deviation of 18 Hz S-band ocean backscatter coefficient       | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 44 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for Ku-band ocean backscatter coefficient | -                                 | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 45 | Number of 18 Hz valid points for S-band ocean backscatter coefficient  | -                                 | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 46 | Spare (Note 1)   | -                                 | 40             | uc           | 40   |
|    | Backscatter Correction Information                                     |                                   |                |              |      |
| 47 | Ku-band net instrumental correction for AGC                            | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 48 | S-band net instrumental correction for AGC                             | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 49 | Ku-band atmospheric attenuation correction                             | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 50 | S-band atmospheric attenuation correction                              | dB/100                            | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 51 | Ku-band rain attenuation   | dB/100                            | 4              | sl           | 1    |
|    | Off-nadir Angle Information  |                                   |                |              |      |
| 52 | Squared off nadir angle of the satellite from platform data            | $deg^2/10^4$                      | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 53 | Squared off nadir angle of the satellite from waveform data            | deg <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>4</sup> | 2              | SS           | 1    |
|    | Geophysical Information  |                                   |                |              |      |
| 54 | Mean sea surface height  | mm                                | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 55 | Geoid height   | mm                                | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 56 | Ocean depth/land elevation   | mm                                | 4              | sl           | 1    |
| 57 | Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 1)                        | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 58 | Total geocentric ocean tide height (solution 2)                        | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 59 | Long period tide height  | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 60 | Tidal loading height (Solution 2)                                      | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 61 | Solid earth tide height  | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 62 | Geocentric pole tide height  | mm                                | 2              | SS           | 1    |
| 63 | Model surface atmospheric pressure                                     | 10 Pa                             | 2              | SS           | 1    |





|    | Meteo Product MDSR  |   |                |              |      |  |
|----|---|---|----------------|--------------|------|--|
| N  | Description   | Units                                   | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |  |
| 64 | MWR water vapour content  | 10 <sup>-2</sup> g/<br>cm <sup>2</sup>  | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 65 | MWR liquid water content  | $\frac{10^{-2} \text{ kg}}{\text{m}^2}$ | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 66 | RA-2 Total electron content   | 10 <sup>-1</sup><br>TECU                | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 67 | RA-2 wind speed   | mm/s                                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 68 | u component of the model wind vector  | mm/s                                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 69 | v component of the model wind vector  | mm/s                                    | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 70 | Tidal loading height (Solution 1)   | mm                                      | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 71 | Spare (Note 1)  | -                                       | 8              | uc           | 8    |  |
|    | MWR Information   |   |                |              |      |  |
| 72 | Interpolated 23.8 GHz brightness temperature from MWR   | K/100                                   | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 73 | Interpolated 36.5 GHz brightness temperature from MWR   | K/100                                   | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 74 | Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 23.8<br>GHz brightness temperature   | K/100                                   | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 75 | Interpolated standard deviation of MWR 36.5<br>GHz brightness temperature   | K/100                                   | 2              | SS           | 1    |  |
| 76 | Spare (Note 1)  | -                                       | 2              | uc           | 2    |  |
|    | Flags and Other Quality Information   |   |                |              |      |  |
| 77 | Average Ku chirp band   | -                                       | 2              | us           | 1    |  |
| 78 | <b>Ku chirp band id [40 bits]</b> The first 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block) - bits 0 and 1 apply to the first data block, Unused bits are set to 0  | flags                                   | 8              | ul           | 2    |  |
| 79 | <b>Error flag for chirp band id [20 bits]</b> The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (1 per data block), bit 0 applies to the first data block. A bit is set to 0 for a valid measurement, 1 for an invalid measurement. Unused bits are set to 0. | flags                                   | 4              | ul           | 1    |  |
| 80 | Instrument flag   | flags                                   | 4              | ul           | 1    |  |
| 81 | <b>Fault identifier [20 bits]</b> The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (1 per data block), bit 0 applies to the first data block. A bit is set to 0 for a valid measurement, 1 for an invalid measurement. Unused bits are set to 0.             | flags                                   | 8              | ul           | 2    |  |
| 82 | Spare (Note 1)  | _                                       | 8              | uc           | 8    |  |





|    | Meteo Product MDSR  |                  |                |              |      |
|----|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|------|
| N  | Description   | Units            | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
| 83 | <b>Waveform samples fault identifier [40 bits]</b> First 40 least significant bits (bits 0-39) correspond to the 20 values (2 bits per data block) - bits 0 and 1 apply to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0   | flags            | 8              | ul           | 2    |
| 84 | <b>Instrument mode ID at data block level [80 bits]</b><br>First 80 least significant bits (bits 0-79) correspond to<br>the 20 values (4 bits per data block), bits 0 to 3 apply<br>to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.  | flags            | 12             | ul           | 3    |
| 85 | Number of measurements for Ku flight calibration factor evaluation  | -                | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 86 | Number of measurements for S flight calibration factor evaluation   | -                | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 87 | MWR instrument flag (as defined in Table 14.4.1.7.4-3)  | flags            | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 88 | Spare (Note 1)  | -                | 6              | uc           | 1    |
| 89 | 1 Hz Ku-Band Peakiness  | 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2              | us           | 2    |
| 90 | 1 Hz S-Band Peakiness   | 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2              | us           | 2    |
| 91 | Spare (Note 1)  | -                | 12             | uc           | 1    |
| 92 | <b>Ku-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]</b> The<br>first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to<br>the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0=<br>valid measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0 applies to the<br>first data block. Unused bits are set to 0. | flags            | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 93 | <b>S-band ocean retracking quality [20 bits]</b> The first 20 least significant bits (bits 0-19) correspond to the 20 values (one per data block) containing: 0= valid measurement, 1= invalid. Bit 0 applies to the first data block. Unused bits are set to 0.              | flags            | 4              | ul           | 1    |
| 94 | Altimeter surface type flag   | flag             | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 95 | Radiometer land/ocean flag  | flag             | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 96 | MWR quality interpolation flag  | flag             | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 97 | Altimeter Rain flag   | flag             | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 98 | Interpolation flag  | flag             | 2              | us           | 1    |
| 99 | Spare (Note 1)  | -                | 2              | uc           | 1    |
|    | size (in bytes)   |                  | 356            |              |      |

### Table 12-23: Meteo Product MDSR

**Note** 1: The spare fields will always be set to zero, according to Annex A (Section A.2.3) of the Product Specifications.





**Field 3**: For level 2 products generated with the OFL CMA processor, this field will contain the software version of the RA-2 IPF used to process the input level 1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. For example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.

### 12.1.3 Level 2 IGDR

The content of the IGDR product is identical to that of the FDGDR, apart from some differences that are pointed out where they exist.

# 12.1.3.1 Level 2 IGDR: MPH

The content of the MPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.1).

# 12.1.3.2 Level 2 IGDR: SPH

The content of the SPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.2).

In section 2.4.2, notes 1 and 3 have to be taken into account for the IGDR product.

# 12.1.3.3 Level 2 IGDR: RA-2 MDS

The content of the RA-2 MDS is generally identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.3) apart from some fields which are defined for the IGDR product:

- Field 3: On level 2 products generated with the OFL CMA processor, this field will contain the software version of the RA-2 IPF used to process the input level 1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. For example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.
- Field 8: Concerns bits 27 to 30 of the MCD relative to the orbit information.
- Field 32:18 Hz latitude differences from 1 Hz.
- Field 32bis: 18 Hz longitude differences from 1 Hz.
- Fields 47 and 48: Filled in with the GIM model instead of Bent for NRT products.
- Field 51: Default value.
- Field 51bis: spare.

### 12.1.3.4 Level 2 IGDR: MWR MDS

The content of the MWR MDS is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.4).





### 12.1.4 Level 2 IMAR

The contents of the IMAR product are identical to that of the FDMAR, apart from some differences that are pointed out where they exist.

# 12.1.4.1 Level 2 IMAR: MPH

The content of the MPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.1)

# 12.1.4.2 Level 2 IMAR: SPH

The content of the SPH is identical to that of the FDMAR (see section 12.1.2.4).

### 12.1.4.3 Level 2 IMAR: RA-2 MDS

The content of the RA-2 MDS inside the IMAR product is generally identical to that of the FDMAR (see section 12.1.2.5) apart from some fields which are defined for the IMAR product:

- Field 3: On level 2 products generated with the OFL CMA processor, this field will contain the software version of the RA-2 IPF used to process the input level 1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. For example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.
- Field 8: Concerns bits 27 to 30 of the MCD relative to the orbit information.
- Fields 27 and 28: Filled in with the GIM model instead of Bent for NRT products.
- Field 51: Set to default value instead of spare for NRT products.

### 12.1.5 Level 2 GDR

The content of the GDR product is identical to that of the FDGDR apart from some differences that are pointed out where they exist.

### 12.1.5.1 Level 2 GDR: MPH

The content of the MPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.1).

### 12.1.5.2 Level 2 GDR: SPH

The content of the SPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.2).

#### 12.1.5.3 Level 2 GDR: RA-2 MDS

The content of the RA-2 MDS is generally identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.3) apart from some fields which are defined for the GDR product:





- Field 3: On level 2 products generated with the OFL CMA processor, this field will contain the software version of the RA-2 IPF used to process the input level 1 and is defined as "Level 1B software number" of three bytes. For example, if the IPF version used is 4.58, the "Level 1B software number" value will be set to 458.
- Field 8: Concerns bits 27 to 30 of the MCD relative to the orbit information.
- Field 32:18 Hz latitude differences from 1 Hz.
- Field 32bis: 18 Hz longitude differences from 1 Hz.
- Fields 47 and 48: Filled in with the GIM model instead of Bent for NRT products.
- Field 51: DIB\_HF, difference from Inverse Barometer.
- Field 51bis: Spare.

# 12.1.5.4 Level 2 GDR: MWR MDS

The content of the MWR MDS is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.4).

# 12.1.6 Level 2 SGDR

# 12.1.6.1 Level 2 SGDR: MPH

The content of the MPH is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.1.1).

# 12.1.6.2 Level 2 SGDR: SPH

The format of the SPH is shown in the table below.

|      | RA-2 Level 2 SDR - SPH   |       |                |              |      |  |  |
|------|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|--|--|
| Ν    | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |  |  |
| 1-70 | Fields 1-70 of Table 14.5.1.6-1. Field 1 set to RA2_MWR_SGDR.  | -     | 2618           | -            | -    |  |  |
|      | DSDs for included Data Sets  |       |                |              |      |  |  |
| 71   | DSD (M) - for the RA-2 MDS   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 72   | DSD (M) - for the MWR MDS  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 73   | DSD (M) - for the 18 Hz Waveforms MDS  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 74   | DSD (M) - for the Burst Waveforms MDS (if not<br>included in product set this DSD is NOT USED as<br>described in Volume 5) | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 75   | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank  | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |





| RA-2 Level 2 SDR - SPH |  |       |                |              |      |  |  |
|------------------------|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|--|--|
| N                      | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |  |  |
|                        | space characters followed by one new line character)   |       |                |              |      |  |  |
| 76                     | DSD - Spare Reserved (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 77                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)          | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
|                        | DSDs for referenced files  |       |                |              |      |  |  |
| 78                     | DSD (R) - Level 1B product from which this product was created   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 79                     | DSD (R) - For Level 2 parent product (Note 1)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 80                     | DSD (R) for Orbit Data File Used   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 81                     | DSD (R) - For DORIS Ionospheric correction file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 82                     | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B IF data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 83                     | DSD(R) - RA-2 Level 1B USO data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 84                     | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B side lobe data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 85                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)       | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 86                     | DSD (R) - referencing the ENVISAT-1 Attitude data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 87                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)       | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 88                     | DSD (R) - Platform data file   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 89                     | DSD (R) - for first ECMWF file used  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 90                     | DSD (R) - for second ECMWF file used   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 91                     | DSD (R) - for third ECMWF file used  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 92                     | DSD (R) - Solar Activity Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 93                     | DSD (R) - Pole Location Data File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 94                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)       | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 95                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)       | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 96                     | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character)       | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |  |
| 97                     | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Configuration File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 98                     | DSD (R) - RA-2 Level 1B Characterization Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 99                     | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Configuration File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |
| 100                    | DSD (R) - MWR Level 1B Characterization Data   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |  |





| RA-2 Level 2 SDR - SPH |  |       |                |              |      |  |
|------------------------|--|-------|----------------|--------------|------|--|
| N                      | Description  | Units | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim. |  |
|                        | File   |       |                |              |      |  |
| 101                    | DSD (R) - MWR Land/Sea Flags Data File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 102                    | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |
| 103                    | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space characters followed by one new line character)    | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |
| 104                    | DSD (R) - Altitude of Meteo Grid Points File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 105                    | DSD (R) - RA-2 Constants File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 106                    | DSD (R) - RA-2 Configuration (System) File for<br>Ocean / Ice-2 Processing                       | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 107                    | DSD (R) -RA-2 Configuration (System) File for Ice-<br>1/Sea-ice Processing                       | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 108                    | DSD (R) - Sea State Bias file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 109                    | DSD (R) - Modified Dip Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 110                    | DSD (R) - Ionospheric Coefficients File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 111                    | DSD (R) - Cartwright Amplitudes File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 112                    | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 1 Map File<br>(orthotide)  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 113                    | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 1 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 114                    | DSD (R) - Ocean Tide Solution 2 Map File<br>(harmonic)   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 115                    | DSD (R) - Loading Tide Solution 2 Map File   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 116                    | DSD (R) - Geoid Height Map File  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 117                    | DSD (R) - Mean Sea Surface Heights file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 118                    | DSD (R) - Ocean depth/land elevation file  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 119                    | DSD (R) - Slope model Map for Greenland  | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 120                    | DSD (R) - Slope model Map for Antarctica   | -     | 280            | dsd          | 1    |  |
| 121                    | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |
| 122                    | DSD - Spare (each DSD-Spare is 279 blank space<br>characters followed by one new line character) | -     | 280            | dsd_sp       | 1    |  |
|                        | size (in bytes)  |       | 17178          |              |      |  |

#### Table 12-24: RA-2 Level 2 SDR - SPH

**Note 1**: The DSD for field 79 will always be set to 'NOT USED' as described in Volume 5, section 5.4.3.3.





# 12.1.6.3 Level 2 SGDR: RA-2 MDS

The content of the RA-2 MDS is identical to that of the GDR (see section 12.1.5.3).

# 12.1.6.4 Level 2 SGDR: MWR MDS

The content of the MWR MDS is identical to that of the FDGDR (see section 12.1.5.4).

# 12.1.6.5 Level 2 SGDR: 18 Hz Waveforms MDS

| N   | Description   | Units | Byte<br>Size | Data<br>Type   | Dim. |
|-----|---|-------|--------------|----------------|------|
| 1   | Time stamp  | -     | 12           | mjd            | 1    |
| 2   | Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, 0 otherwise)  | -     | 1            | sc             | 1    |
| 3   | Spare (Note 1)  | -     | 3            | uc             | 3    |
| 4   | Source Packet Counter   | -     | 4            | ul             | 1    |
| 5   | Spare (Note 1)  | -     | 8            | ul             | 2    |
|     | Data Block Information  |       |              |                |      |
| 6   | Data Block information (see structure definition<br>below). The structure is repeated 20 times, once<br>for each data block | -     | 8560         | block_<br>info | 20   |
| тот | AL  |       | 8588         |                |      |

Table 12-25: 18-Hz Waveforms MDSR





| N   | Description  | Units  | Byte<br>Size | Data<br>Type | Dim. |
|-----|--|--------|--------------|--------------|------|
|     | Waveforms data   |        |              |              |      |
| 1   | Average Ku-band waveforms corrected for IF transfer function (128 samples)         | 1/2048 | 256          | us           | 128  |
| 2   | Central Ku-band filters from DFT corrected for<br>IF transfer function (2 samples) | 1/2048 | 4            | us           | 2    |
| 3   | Average S-band waveforms corrected for IF transfer function (64 samples)           | 1/8192 | 128          | us           | 64   |
| 4   | Indexes of 2 DFT samples   | -      | 4            | SS           | 2    |
| 5   | $\Delta$ offset in FFT filters units   | 1/256  | 2            | SS           | 1    |
| 6   | Spare (Note 1)   | -      | 18           | us           | 9    |
|     | Power information  |        |              |              |      |
| 7   | Noise power measurement  | 1/2048 | 2            | SS           | 1    |
| 8   | AGC of noise power measurement   | 10-2   | 2            | SS           | 1    |
| 9   | Reference power value  | dB/100 | 2            | us           | 1    |
| 10  | Spare (Note 1)   | -      | 10           | us           | 5    |
| тот | AL   |        | 428          |              |      |

**Note 1:** The spare fields will always be set to zero, according to Annex A (Section A.2.3) of the Product Specifications.





| Ν | Description  | Units      | Byte<br>Length | Data<br>Type | Dim.   |
|---|--|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| 1 | <b>Data Record Time:</b> Time fields based on UTC are computed for each record and refer to the first data block of the source packet containing the individual echoes.              | -          | 12             | mjd          | 1      |
| 2 | Quality Indicator (-1 for blank MDSR, 0 otherwise)   | -          | 1              | sc           | 1      |
| 3 | Spare (Note 1)   | -          | 3              | uc           | 3      |
| 4 | <b>OBDH datation word (43 bits)</b> The time tagging words are transcriptions of the words provided in the first source packet of the sequence, and do not change over the sequence. | 1/524288 s | 8              | ud           | 1      |
| 5 | Spare (Note 1)   | -          | 12             | uc           | 12     |
| 6 | Record Counter   | -          | 4              | ul           | 1      |
| 7 | <b>Source Sequence Count</b> Extracted from the header of the source packet  |            | 2              | us           | 1      |
| 8 | Ku Individual Echoes (1600 I,Q pairs)  | -          | 3200           | sc           | 1600*2 |
|   | size (in bytes)  |            | 3242           |              |        |

# 12.1.6.6 Level 2 SGDR: Burst Waveforms MDS

### Table 12-27: Level 1B Burst Waveforms MDSR

**Note** 1: The spare fields will always be set to zero, according to Annex A (Section A.2.3) of the Product Specifications.





# 12.2 Annex 2

| DEFINITION OF CYCLES |                      |                     |                      |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| CYCLE                | FIRST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | LAST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | ANX UTC              |  |
| 1                    | 1                    | 19                  | 01 Mar 2002 02:53:55 |  |
| 2                    | 20                   | 369                 | 02 Mar 2002 10:45:18 |  |
| 3                    | 370                  | 485                 | 26 Mar 2002 21:59:53 |  |
| 4                    | 486                  | 555                 | 04 Apr 2002 00:37:34 |  |
| 5                    | 556                  | 1056                | 08 Apr 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 6                    | 1057                 | 1557                | 13 May 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 7                    | 1558                 | 2058                | 17 Jun 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 8                    | 2059                 | 2559                | 22 Jul 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 9                    | 2560                 | 3060                | 26 Aug 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 10                   | 3061                 | 3561                | 30 Sep 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 11                   | 3562                 | 4062                | 04 Nov 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 12                   | 4063                 | 4563                | 09 Dec 2002 21:59:29 |  |
| 13                   | 4564                 | 5064                | 13 Jan 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 14                   | 5065                 | 5565                | 17 Feb 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 15                   | 5566                 | 6066                | 24 Mar 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 16                   | 6067                 | 6567                | 28 Apr 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 17                   | 6568                 | 7068                | 02 Jun 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 18                   | 7069                 | 7569                | 07 Jul 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 19                   | 7570                 | 8070                | 11 Aug 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 20                   | 8071                 | 8571                | 15 Sep 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 21                   | 8572                 | 9072                | 20 Oct 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 22                   | 9073                 | 9573                | 24 Nov 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 23                   | 9574                 | 10074               | 29 Dec 2003 21:59:29 |  |
| 24                   | 10075                | 10575               | 02 Feb 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 25                   | 10576                | 11076               | 08 Mar 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 26                   | 11077                | 11577               | 12 Apr 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 27                   | 11578                | 12078               | 17 May 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 28                   | 12079                | 12579               | 21 Jun 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 29                   | 12580                | 13080               | 26 Jul 2004 21:59:29 |  |





## **DEFINITION OF CYCLES**

| DEFINITION OF CICLES |                      |                     |                      |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| CYCLE                | FIRST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | LAST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | ANX UTC              |  |
| 30                   | 13081                | 13581               | 30 Aug 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 31                   | 13582                | 14082               | 04 Oct 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 32                   | 14083                | 14583               | 08 Nov 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 33                   | 14584                | 15084               | 13 Dec 2004 21:59:29 |  |
| 34                   | 15085                | 15585               | 17 Jan 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 35                   | 15586                | 16086               | 21 Feb 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 36                   | 16087                | 16587               | 28 Mar 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 37                   | 16588                | 17088               | 02 May 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 38                   | 17089                | 17589               | 06 Jun 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 39                   | 17590                | 18090               | 11 Jul 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 40                   | 18091                | 18591               | 15 Aug 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 41                   | 18592                | 19092               | 19 Sep 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 42                   | 19093                | 19593               | 24 Oct 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 43                   | 19594                | 20094               | 28 Nov 2005 21:59:29 |  |
| 44                   | 20095                | 20595               | 02 Jan 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 45                   | 20596                | 21096               | 06 Feb 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 46                   | 21097                | 21597               | 13 Mar 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 47                   | 21598                | 22098               | 17 Apr 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 48                   | 22099                | 22599               | 22 May 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 49                   | 22600                | 23100               | 26 Jun 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 50                   | 23101                | 23601               | 31 Jul 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 51                   | 23602                | 24102               | 04 Sep 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 52                   | 24103                | 24603               | 09 Oct 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 53                   | 24604                | 25104               | 13 Nov 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 54                   | 25105                | 25605               | 18 Dec 2006 21:59:29 |  |
| 55                   | 25606                | 26106               | 22 Jan 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 56                   | 26107                | 26607               | 26 Feb 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 57                   | 26608                | 27108               | 02 Apr 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 58                   | 27109                | 27609               | 07 May 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 59                   | 27610                | 28110               | 11 Jun 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 60                   | 28111                | 28611               | 16 Jul 2007 21:59:29 |  |
| 61                   | 28612                | 29112               | 20 Aug 2007 21:59:29 |  |





| <b>DEFINITION</b> | <b>OF CYCLES</b> |
|-------------------|------------------|
|-------------------|------------------|

| CYCLE | FIRST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | LAST ABSOLUTE ORBIT | ANX UTC              |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 62    | 29113                | 29613               | 24 Sep 2007 21:59:29 |
| 63    | 29614                | 30114               | 29 Oct 2007 21:59:29 |
| 64    | 30115                | 30615               | 03 Dec 2007 21:59:29 |
| 65    | 30616                | 31116               | 07 Jan 2008 21:59:29 |
| 66    | 31117                | 31617               | 11 Feb 2008 21:59:29 |
| 67    | 31618                | 32118               | 17 Mar 2008 21:59:29 |
| 68    | 32119                | 32619               | 21 Apr 2008 21:59:29 |
| 69    | 32620                | 33120               | 26 May 2008 21:59:29 |
| 70    | 33121                | 33621               | 30 Jun 2008 21:59:29 |
| 71    | 33622                | 34122               | 04 Aug 2008 21:59:29 |
| 72    | 34123                | 34623               | 08 Sep 2008 21:59:29 |
| 73    | 34624                | 35124               | 13 Oct 2008 21:59:29 |
| 74    | 35125                | 35625               | 17 Nov 2008 21:59:29 |
| 75    | 35626                | 36126               | 22 Dec 2008 21:59:29 |
| 76    | 36127                | 36627               | 26 Jan 2009 21:59:29 |
| 77    | 36628                | 37128               | 02 Mar 2009 21:59:29 |
| 78    | 37129                | 37629               | 06 Apr 2009 21:59:29 |
| 79    | 37630                | 38130               | 11 May 2009 21:59:29 |
| 80    | 38131                | 38631               | 15 Jun 2009 21:59:29 |
| 81    | 38632                | 39132               | 20 Jul 2009 21:59:29 |
| 82    | 39133                | 39633               | 24 Aug 2009 21:59:29 |
| 83    | 39634                | 40134               | 28 Sep 2009 21:59:29 |
| 84    | 40135                | 40635               | 02 Nov 2009 21:59:29 |
| 85    | 40636                | 41136               | 07 Dec 2009 21:59:29 |
| 86    | 41137                | 41637               | 11 Jan 2010 21:59:29 |
|       |                      |                     |                      |





| ANX TIMES      |           |          |  |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|
| RELATIVE ORBIT | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 1              | 0         | 21:59:29 |  |
| 2              | 1         | 23:40:04 |  |
| 3              | 1         | 01:20:40 |  |
| 4              | 1         | 03:01:16 |  |
| 5              | 1         | 04:41:52 |  |
| 6              | 1         | 06:22:28 |  |
| 7              | 1         | 08:03:04 |  |
| 8              | 1         | 09:43:40 |  |
| 9              | 1         | 11:24:16 |  |
| 10             | 1         | 13:04:52 |  |
| 11             | 1         | 14:45:28 |  |
| 12             | 1         | 16:26:04 |  |
| 13             | 1         | 18:06:40 |  |
| 14             | 1         | 19:47:16 |  |
| 15             | 1         | 21:27:51 |  |
| 16             | 2         | 23:08:27 |  |
| 17             | 2         | 00:49:03 |  |
| 18             | 2         | 02:29:39 |  |
| 19             | 2         | 04:10:15 |  |
| 20             | 2         | 05:50:51 |  |
| 21             | 2         | 07:31:27 |  |
| 22             | 2         | 09:12:03 |  |
| 23             | 2         | 10:52:39 |  |
| 24             | 2         | 12:33:15 |  |
| 25             | 2         | 14:13:51 |  |
| 26             | 2         | 15:54:27 |  |
| 27             | 2         | 17:35:03 |  |
| 28             | 2         | 19:15:39 |  |
| 29             | 2         | 20:56:14 |  |
| 30             | 3         | 22:36:50 |  |
| 31             | 3         | 00:17:26 |  |
| 32             | 3         | 01:58:02 |  |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 33                    | 3         | 03:38:38 |  |
| 34                    | 3         | 05:19:14 |  |
| 35                    | 3         | 06:59:50 |  |
| 36                    | 3         | 08:40:26 |  |
| 37                    | 3         | 10:21:02 |  |
| 38                    | 3         | 12:01:38 |  |
| 39                    | 3         | 13:42:14 |  |
| 40                    | 3         | 15:22:50 |  |
| 41                    | 3         | 17:03:26 |  |
| 42                    | 3         | 18:44:02 |  |
| 43                    | 3         | 20:24:37 |  |
| 44                    | 4         | 22:05:13 |  |
| 45                    | 4         | 23:45:49 |  |
| 46                    | 4         | 01:26:25 |  |
| 47                    | 4         | 03:07:01 |  |
| 48                    | 4         | 04:47:37 |  |
| 49                    | 4         | 06:28:13 |  |
| 50                    | 4         | 08:08:49 |  |
| 51                    | 4         | 09:49:25 |  |
| 52                    | 4         | 11:30:01 |  |
| 53                    | 4         | 13:10:37 |  |
| 54                    | 4         | 14:51:13 |  |
| 55                    | 4         | 16:31:49 |  |
| 56                    | 4         | 18:12:25 |  |
| 57                    | 4         | 19:53:00 |  |
| 58                    | 4         | 21:33:36 |  |
| 59                    | 5         | 23:14:12 |  |
| 60                    | 5         | 00:54:48 |  |
| 61                    | 5         | 02:35:24 |  |
| 62                    | 5         | 04:16:00 |  |
| 63                    | 5         | 05:56:36 |  |
| 64                    | 5         | 07:37:12 |  |
| 65                    | 5         | 09:17:48 |  |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 66                    | 5         | 10:58:24 |  |
| 67                    | 5         | 12:39:00 |  |
| 68                    | 5         | 14:19:36 |  |
| 69                    | 5         | 16:00:12 |  |
| 70                    | 5         | 17:40:48 |  |
| 71                    | 5         | 19:21:23 |  |
| 72                    | 5         | 21:01:59 |  |
| 73                    | 6         | 22:42:35 |  |
| 74                    | 6         | 00:23:11 |  |
| 75                    | 6         | 02:03:47 |  |
| 76                    | 6         | 03:44:23 |  |
| 77                    | 6         | 05:24:59 |  |
| 78                    | 6         | 07:05:35 |  |
| 79                    | 6         | 08:46:11 |  |
| 80                    | 6         | 10:26:47 |  |
| 81                    | 6         | 12:07:23 |  |
| 82                    | 6         | 13:47:59 |  |
| 83                    | 6         | 15:28:35 |  |
| 84                    | 6         | 17:09:11 |  |
| 85                    | 6         | 18:49:46 |  |
| 86                    | 6         | 20:30:22 |  |
| 87                    | 7         | 22:10:58 |  |
| 88                    | 7         | 23:51:34 |  |
| 89                    | 7         | 01:32:10 |  |
| 90                    | 7         | 03:12:46 |  |
| 91                    | 7         | 04:53:22 |  |
| 92                    | 7         | 06:33:58 |  |
| 93                    | 7         | 08:14:34 |  |
| 94                    | 7         | 09:55:10 |  |
| 95                    | 7         | 11:35:46 |  |
| 96                    | 7         | 13:16:22 |  |
| 97                    | 7         | 14:56:58 |  |
| 98                    | 7         | 16:37:34 |  |



| ANX TIMES             |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 99                    | 7         | 18:18:09 |  |
| 100                   | 7         | 19:58:45 |  |
| 101                   | 7         | 21:39:21 |  |
| 102                   | 8         | 23:19:57 |  |
| 103                   | 8         | 01:00:33 |  |
| 104                   | 8         | 02:41:09 |  |
| 105                   | 8         | 04:21:45 |  |
| 106                   | 8         | 06:02:21 |  |
| 107                   | 8         | 07:42:57 |  |
| 108                   | 8         | 09:23:33 |  |
| 109                   | 8         | 11:04:09 |  |
| 110                   | 8         | 12:44:45 |  |
| 111                   | 8         | 14:25:21 |  |
| 112                   | 8         | 16:05:57 |  |
| 113                   | 8         | 17:46:32 |  |
| 114                   | 8         | 19:27:08 |  |
| 115                   | 8         | 21:07:44 |  |
| 116                   | 9         | 22:48:20 |  |
| 117                   | 9         | 00:28:56 |  |
| 118                   | 9         | 02:09:32 |  |
| 119                   | 9         | 03:50:08 |  |
| 120                   | 9         | 05:30:44 |  |
| 121                   | 9         | 07:11:20 |  |
| 122                   | 9         | 08:51:56 |  |
| 123                   | 9         | 10:32:32 |  |
| 123                   | 9         | 12:13:08 |  |
| 125                   | 9         | 13:53:44 |  |
| 126                   | 9         | 15:34:20 |  |
| 120                   | 9         | 17:14:55 |  |
| 127                   | 9         | 18:55:31 |  |
| 128                   | 9         | 20:36:07 |  |
| 129                   | 10        | 20:30:07 |  |
| 130                   | 10        | 23:57:19 |  |





| ANX TIMES      |           |          |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| RELATIVE ORBIT | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 132            | 10        | 01:37:55 |
| 133            | 10        | 03:18:31 |
| 134            | 10        | 04:59:07 |
| 135            | 10        | 06:39:43 |
| 136            | 10        | 08:20:19 |
| 137            | 10        | 10:00:55 |
| 138            | 10        | 11:41:31 |
| 139            | 10        | 13:22:07 |
| 140            | 10        | 15:02:43 |
| 141            | 10        | 16:43:18 |
| 142            | 10        | 18:23:54 |
| 143            | 10        | 20:04:30 |
| 144            | 10        | 21:45:06 |
| 145            | 11        | 23:25:42 |
| 146            | 11        | 01:06:18 |
| 147            | 11        | 02:46:54 |
| 148            | 11        | 04:27:30 |
| 149            | 11        | 06:08:06 |
| 150            | 11        | 07:48:42 |
| 151            | 11        | 09:29:18 |
| 152            | 11        | 11:09:54 |
| 153            | 11        | 12:50:30 |
| 154            | 11        | 14:31:06 |
| 155            | 11        | 16:11:41 |
| 156            | 11        | 17:52:17 |
| 157            | 11        | 19:32:53 |
| 158            | 11        | 21:13:29 |
| 159            | 12        | 22:54:05 |
| 160            | 12        | 00:34:41 |
| 161            | 12        | 02:15:17 |
| 162            | 12        | 03:55:53 |
| 163            | 12        | 05:36:29 |
| 164            | 12        | 07:17:05 |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 165                   | 12        | 08:57:41 |  |
| 166                   | 12        | 10:38:17 |  |
| 167                   | 12        | 12:18:53 |  |
| 168                   | 12        | 13:59:29 |  |
| 169                   | 12        | 15:40:04 |  |
| 170                   | 12        | 17:20:40 |  |
| 171                   | 12        | 19:01:16 |  |
| 172                   | 12        | 20:41:52 |  |
| 173                   | 13        | 22:22:28 |  |
| 174                   | 13        | 00:03:04 |  |
| 175                   | 13        | 01:43:40 |  |
| 176                   | 13        | 03:24:16 |  |
| 177                   | 13        | 05:04:52 |  |
| 178                   | 13        | 06:45:28 |  |
| 179                   | 13        | 08:26:04 |  |
| 180                   | 13        | 10:06:40 |  |
| 181                   | 13        | 11:47:16 |  |
| 182                   | 13        | 13:27:51 |  |
| 183                   | 13        | 15:08:27 |  |
| 184                   | 13        | 16:49:03 |  |
| 185                   | 13        | 18:29:39 |  |
| 186                   | 13        | 20:10:15 |  |
| 187                   | 13        | 21:50:51 |  |
| 188                   | 14        | 23:31:27 |  |
| 189                   | 14        | 01:12:03 |  |
| 190                   | 14        | 02:52:39 |  |
| 191                   | 14        | 04:33:15 |  |
| 192                   | 14        | 06:13:51 |  |
| 193                   | 14        | 07:54:27 |  |
| 194                   | 14        | 09:35:03 |  |
| 195                   | 14        | 11:15:39 |  |
| 196                   | 14        | 12:56:14 |  |
| 197                   | 14        | 14:36:50 |  |





| ANX TIMES      |           |          |  |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|
| RELATIVE ORBIT | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 198            | 14        | 16:17:26 |  |
| 199            | 14        | 17:58:02 |  |
| 200            | 14        | 19:38:38 |  |
| 201            | 14        | 21:19:14 |  |
| 202            | 15        | 22:59:50 |  |
| 203            | 15        | 00:40:26 |  |
| 204            | 15        | 02:21:02 |  |
| 205            | 15        | 04:01:38 |  |
| 206            | 15        | 05:42:14 |  |
| 207            | 15        | 07:22:50 |  |
| 208            | 15        | 09:03:26 |  |
| 209            | 15        | 10:44:02 |  |
| 210            | 15        | 12:24:37 |  |
| 211            | 15        | 14:05:13 |  |
| 212            | 15        | 15:45:49 |  |
| 213            | 15        | 17:26:25 |  |
| 214            | 15        | 19:07:01 |  |
| 215            | 15        | 20:47:37 |  |
| 216            | 16        | 22:28:13 |  |
| 217            | 16        | 00:08:49 |  |
| 218            | 16        | 01:49:25 |  |
| 219            | 16        | 03:30:01 |  |
| 220            | 16        | 05:10:37 |  |
| 221            | 16        | 06:51:13 |  |
| 222            | 16        | 08:31:49 |  |
| 223            | 16        | 10:12:25 |  |
| 224            | 16        | 11:53:00 |  |
| 225            | 16        | 13:33:36 |  |
| 226            | 16        | 15:14:12 |  |
| 227            | 16        | 16:54:48 |  |
| 228            | 16        | 18:35:24 |  |
| 229            | 16        | 20:16:00 |  |
| 230            | 16        | 21:56:36 |  |



| ANX TIMES      |           |          |  |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|
| RELATIVE ORBIT | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 231            | 17        | 23:37:12 |  |
| 232            | 17        | 01:17:48 |  |
| 233            | 17        | 02:58:24 |  |
| 234            | 17        | 04:39:00 |  |
| 235            | 17        | 06:19:36 |  |
| 236            | 17        | 08:00:12 |  |
| 237            | 17        | 09:40:48 |  |
| 238            | 17        | 11:21:23 |  |
| 239            | 17        | 13:01:59 |  |
| 240            | 17        | 14:42:35 |  |
| 241            | 17        | 16:23:11 |  |
| 242            | 17        | 18:03:47 |  |
| 243            | 17        | 19:44:23 |  |
| 244            | 17        | 21:24:59 |  |
| 245            | 18        | 23:05:35 |  |
| 246            | 18        | 00:46:11 |  |
| 247            | 18        | 02:26:47 |  |
| 248            | 18        | 04:07:23 |  |
| 249            | 18        | 05:47:59 |  |
| 250            | 18        | 07:28:35 |  |
| 251            | 18        | 09:09:11 |  |
| 252            | 18        | 10:49:46 |  |
| 253            | 18        | 12:30:22 |  |
| 254            | 18        | 14:10:58 |  |
| 255            | 18        | 15:51:34 |  |
| 256            | 18        | 17:32:10 |  |
| 257            | 18        | 19:12:46 |  |
| 258            | 18        | 20:53:22 |  |
| 259            | 19        | 22:33:58 |  |
| 260            | 19        | 00:14:34 |  |
| 261            | 19        | 01:55:10 |  |
| 262            | 19        | 03:35:46 |  |
| 263            | 19        | 05:16:22 |  |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |  |
| 264                   | 19        | 06:56:58 |  |
| 265                   | 19        | 08:37:34 |  |
| 266                   | 19        | 10:18:09 |  |
| 267                   | 19        | 11:58:45 |  |
| 268                   | 19        | 13:39:21 |  |
| 269                   | 19        | 15:19:57 |  |
| 270                   | 19        | 17:00:33 |  |
| 271                   | 19        | 18:41:09 |  |
| 272                   | 19        | 20:21:45 |  |
| 273                   | 20        | 22:02:21 |  |
| 274                   | 20        | 23:42:57 |  |
| 275                   | 20        | 01:23:33 |  |
| 276                   | 20        | 03:04:09 |  |
| 277                   | 20        | 04:44:45 |  |
| 278                   | 20        | 06:25:21 |  |
| 279                   | 20        | 08:05:57 |  |
| 280                   | 20        | 09:46:32 |  |
| 281                   | 20        | 11:27:08 |  |
| 282                   | 20        | 13:07:44 |  |
| 283                   | 20        | 14:48:20 |  |
| 284                   | 20        | 16:28:56 |  |
| 285                   | 20        | 18:09:32 |  |
| 286                   | 20        | 19:50:08 |  |
| 287                   | 20        | 21:30:44 |  |
| 288                   | 21        | 23:11:20 |  |
| 289                   | 21        | 00:51:56 |  |
| 290                   | 21        | 02:32:32 |  |
| 291                   | 21        | 04:13:08 |  |
| 292                   | 21        | 05:53:44 |  |
| 293                   | 21        | 07:34:20 |  |
| 294                   | 21        | 09:14:55 |  |
| 295                   | 21        | 10:55:31 |  |
| 296                   | 21        | 12:36:07 |  |





| ANX TIMES      |           |          |
|----------------|-----------|----------|
| RELATIVE ORBIT | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 297            | 21        | 14:16:43 |
| 298            | 21        | 15:57:19 |
| 299            | 21        | 17:37:55 |
| 300            | 21        | 19:18:31 |
| 301            | 21        | 20:59:07 |
| 302            | 22        | 22:39:43 |
| 303            | 22        | 00:20:19 |
| 304            | 22        | 02:00:55 |
| 305            | 22        | 03:41:31 |
| 306            | 22        | 05:22:07 |
| 307            | 22        | 07:02:43 |
| 308            | 22        | 08:43:18 |
| 309            | 22        | 10:23:54 |
| 310            | 22        | 12:04:30 |
| 311            | 22        | 13:45:06 |
| 312            | 22        | 15:25:42 |
| 313            | 22        | 17:06:18 |
| 314            | 22        | 18:46:54 |
| 315            | 22        | 20:27:30 |
| 316            | 23        | 22:08:06 |
| 317            | 23        | 23:48:42 |
| 318            | 23        | 01:29:18 |
| 319            | 23        | 03:09:54 |
| 320            | 23        | 04:50:30 |
| 321            | 23        | 06:31:06 |
| 322            | 23        | 08:11:41 |
| 323            | 23        | 09:52:17 |
| 324            | 23        | 11:32:53 |
| 325            | 23        | 13:13:29 |
| 326            | 23        | 14:54:05 |
| 327            | 23        | 16:34:41 |
| 328            | 23        | 18:15:17 |
| 329            | 23        | 19:55:53 |
| 2_2            |           |          |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 330                   | 23        | 21:36:29 |
| 331                   | 24        | 23:17:05 |
| 332                   | 24        | 00:57:41 |
| 333                   | 24        | 02:38:17 |
| 334                   | 24        | 04:18:53 |
| 335                   | 24        | 05:59:29 |
| 336                   | 24        | 07:40:04 |
| 337                   | 24        | 09:20:40 |
| 338                   | 24        | 11:01:16 |
| 339                   | 24        | 12:41:52 |
| 340                   | 24        | 14:22:28 |
| 341                   | 24        | 16:03:04 |
| 342                   | 24        | 17:43:40 |
| 343                   | 24        | 19:24:16 |
| 344                   | 24        | 21:04:52 |
| 345                   | 25        | 22:45:28 |
| 346                   | 25        | 00:26:04 |
| 347                   | 25        | 02:06:40 |
| 348                   | 25        | 03:47:16 |
| 349                   | 25        | 05:27:51 |
| 350                   | 25        | 07:08:27 |
| 351                   | 25        | 08:49:03 |
| 352                   | 25        | 10:29:39 |
| 353                   | 25        | 12:10:15 |
| 354                   | 25        | 13:50:51 |
| 355                   | 25        | 15:31:27 |
| 356                   | 25        | 17:12:03 |
| 357                   | 25        | 18:52:39 |
| 358                   | 25        | 20:33:15 |
| 359                   | 26        | 22:13:51 |
| 360                   | 26        | 23:54:27 |
| 361                   | 26        | 01:35:03 |
| 362                   | 26        | 03:15:39 |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 363                   | 26        | 04:56:14 |
| 364                   | 26        | 06:36:50 |
| 365                   | 26        | 08:17:26 |
| 366                   | 26        | 09:58:02 |
| 367                   | 26        | 11:38:38 |
| 368                   | 26        | 13:19:14 |
| 369                   | 26        | 14:59:50 |
| 370                   | 26        | 16:40:26 |
| 371                   | 26        | 18:21:02 |
| 372                   | 26        | 20:01:38 |
| 373                   | 26        | 21:42:14 |
| 374                   | 27        | 23:22:50 |
| 375                   | 27        | 01:03:26 |
| 376                   | 27        | 02:44:02 |
| 377                   | 27        | 04:24:37 |
| 378                   | 27        | 06:05:13 |
| 379                   | 27        | 07:45:49 |
| 380                   | 27        | 09:26:25 |
| 381                   | 27        | 11:07:01 |
| 382                   | 27        | 12:47:37 |
| 383                   | 27        | 14:28:13 |
| 384                   | 27        | 16:08:49 |
| 385                   | 27        | 17:49:25 |
| 386                   | 27        | 19:30:01 |
| 387                   | 27        | 21:10:37 |
| 388                   | 28        | 22:51:13 |
| 389                   | 28        | 00:31:49 |
| 390                   | 28        | 02:12:25 |
| 391                   | 28        | 03:53:00 |
| 392                   | 28        | 05:33:36 |
| 393                   | 28        | 07:14:12 |
| 394                   | 28        | 08:54:48 |
| 395                   | 28        | 10:35:24 |
|                       |           | -        |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 396                   | 28        | 12:16:00 |
| 397                   | 28        | 13:56:36 |
| 398                   | 28        | 15:37:12 |
| 399                   | 28        | 17:17:48 |
| 400                   | 28        | 18:58:24 |
| 401                   | 28        | 20:39:00 |
| 402                   | 29        | 22:19:36 |
| 403                   | 29        | 00:00:12 |
| 404                   | 29        | 01:40:48 |
| 405                   | 29        | 03:21:23 |
| 406                   | 29        | 05:01:59 |
| 407                   | 29        | 06:42:35 |
| 408                   | 29        | 08:23:11 |
| 409                   | 29        | 10:03:47 |
| 410                   | 29        | 11:44:23 |
| 411                   | 29        | 13:24:59 |
| 412                   | 29        | 15:05:35 |
| 413                   | 29        | 16:46:11 |
| 414                   | 29        | 18:26:47 |
| 415                   | 29        | 20:07:23 |
| 416                   | 29        | 21:47:59 |
| 417                   | 30        | 23:28:35 |
| 418                   | 30        | 01:09:11 |
| 419                   | 30        | 02:49:46 |
| 420                   | 30        | 04:30:22 |
| 421                   | 30        | 06:10:58 |
| 422                   | 30        | 07:51:34 |
| 423                   | 30        | 09:32:10 |
| 424                   | 30        | 11:12:46 |
| 425                   | 30        | 12:53:22 |
| 426                   | 30        | 14:33:58 |
| 427                   | 30        | 16:14:34 |
| 428                   | 30        | 17:55:10 |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 429                   | 30        | 19:35:46 |
| 430                   | 30        | 21:16:22 |
| 431                   | 31        | 22:56:58 |
| 432                   | 31        | 00:37:34 |
| 433                   | 31        | 02:18:09 |
| 434                   | 31        | 03:58:45 |
| 435                   | 31        | 05:39:21 |
| 436                   | 31        | 07:19:57 |
| 437                   | 31        | 09:00:33 |
| 438                   | 31        | 10:41:09 |
| 439                   | 31        | 12:21:45 |
| 440                   | 31        | 14:02:21 |
| 441                   | 31        | 15:42:57 |
| 442                   | 31        | 17:23:33 |
| 443                   | 31        | 19:04:09 |
| 444                   | 31        | 20:44:45 |
| 445                   | 32        | 22:25:21 |
| 446                   | 32        | 00:05:57 |
| 447                   | 32        | 01:46:32 |
| 448                   | 32        | 03:27:08 |
| 449                   | 32        | 05:07:44 |
| 450                   | 32        | 06:48:20 |
| 451                   | 32        | 08:28:56 |
| 452                   | 32        | 10:09:32 |
| 453                   | 32        | 11:50:08 |
| 454                   | 32        | 13:30:44 |
| 455                   | 32        | 15:11:20 |
| 456                   | 32        | 16:51:56 |
| 457                   | 32        | 18:32:32 |
| 458                   | 32        | 20:13:08 |
| 459                   | 32        | 21:53:44 |
| 460                   | 33        | 23:34:20 |
| 461                   | 33        | 01:14:55 |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 462                   | 33        | 02:55:31 |
| 463                   | 33        | 04:36:07 |
| 464                   | 33        | 06:16:43 |
| 465                   | 33        | 07:57:19 |
| 466                   | 33        | 09:37:55 |
| 467                   | 33        | 11:18:31 |
| 468                   | 33        | 12:59:07 |
| 469                   | 33        | 14:39:43 |
| 470                   | 33        | 16:20:19 |
| 471                   | 33        | 18:00:55 |
| 472                   | 33        | 19:41:31 |
| 473                   | 33        | 21:22:07 |
| 474                   | 34        | 23:02:43 |
| 475                   | 34        | 00:43:18 |
| 476                   | 34        | 02:23:54 |
| 477                   | 34        | 04:04:30 |
| 478                   | 34        | 05:45:06 |
| 479                   | 34        | 07:25:42 |
| 480                   | 34        | 09:06:18 |
| 481                   | 34        | 10:46:54 |
| 482                   | 34        | 12:27:30 |
| 483                   | 34        | 14:08:06 |
| 484                   | 34        | 15:48:42 |
| 485                   | 34        | 17:29:18 |
| 486                   | 34        | 19:09:54 |
| 487                   | 34        | 20:50:30 |
| 488                   | 35        | 22:31:06 |
| 489                   | 35        | 00:11:41 |
| 490                   | 35        | 01:52:17 |
| 491                   | 35        | 03:32:53 |
| 492                   | 35        | 05:13:29 |
| 493                   | 35        | 06:54:05 |
| 494                   | 35        | 08:34:41 |





| ANX TIMES             |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>RELATIVE ORBIT</b> | DAY SHIFT | ANX UTC  |
| 495                   | 35        | 10:15:17 |
| 496                   | 35        | 11:55:53 |
| 497                   | 35        | 13:36:29 |
| 498                   | 35        | 15:17:05 |
| 499                   | 35        | 16:57:41 |
| 500                   | 35        | 18:38:17 |
| 501                   | 35        | 20:18:53 |



